

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
174th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, November 15, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1322

Pages 1-235

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

T 208

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

November 15, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, taken on November 15, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

5 174RD MEETING

6 THIRD DAY

7 + + + + +

8 WEDNESDAY,

9 NOVEMBER 15, 2006

10 + + + + +

11 The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of
12 Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
13 Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael T.
14 Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

15 MEMBERS PRESENT:

16 MICHAEL T. RYAN	Chair
17 ALLEN G. CROFF	Vice Chair
18 JAMES H. CLARKE	Member
19 WILLIAM J. HINZE	Member
20 RUTH F. WEINER	Member

21
22
23
24
25
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW

3 LATIF HAMDAN

4 ANTONIO DIAS

5 DEREK WIDMAYER

6 JOHN FLACK

7 RATEB M. "BOBBY" ABU-EID

8

9 ALSO PRESENT:

10 THEODORE ROCKWELL

11 BERNARD LE GUEN

12 YVES GARCIET

13 DAVID KOCHER

14 JIM MUCKERHEIDE

15 ALEXANDER WILLIAMS

16 GLENN REEVES

17 RAY WYMER

18 LARRY TAVLARIDES

19 HARRY LARSON

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

I N D E X

1		
2	Opening Remarks by the ACNW Chairman	4
3	Dose Effect Relationships and Estimation of the	
4	Carcinogenic Effects of Low Doses of Ionizing	
5	Radiation	5
6	White Paper on Potential Advanced Fuel Cycles	116
7	Adjourn	

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:33 A.M.

CHAIRMAN RYAN: The meeting will come to order, please.

This is the third day of the 174th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: dose effect relationships and estimation of the carcinogenic effects of low doses of radiation radiation; a white paper on potential advanced fuel cycles; and discussion of ACNW draft letter reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Latif Hamdan is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting. There he is, Latif, thank you.

We have received a request by Dr. Theodore Rockwell from Radiation Science and Health, Incorporated to make an oral statement during today's session and we'll schedule that. We'll get that organized for a presentation in a short while. Should anyone else wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
2 readily heard.

3 It's also requested that if you have cell
4 phones and pagers that you kindly turn them off.

5 Thank you.

6 (Pause.)

7 I'm pleased to tell you this morning that
8 we have members from the French Academy of Science
9 Committee on the Dose Effect Relationships and
10 Estimation to Carcinogenic Effects of Low Doses of
11 Ionizing Radiation Report recently published by the
12 French Academy. Our presenter is Dr. Bernard Le Guen
13 and accompanying him is Dr. Yves Garciet, also
14 involved with radiation protection in France.

15 Gentlemen, welcome to the United States
16 and welcome to the ACNW and we truly appreciate your
17 willingness to come and share this presentation of
18 your report and without further delay, I will turn the
19 presentation over to Dr. Le Guen. Welcome and thank
20 you.

21 DR. LE GUEN: Thank you. So good morning,
22 ladies and gentlemen. I would like to thank the
23 organizer for the invitation. I'm Dr. Le Guen. I'm
24 a medical advisor at EDF and I'm also the president of
25 Health and Research section of the French Radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Protection Society.

2 I am also a co-author of the French
3 Academie report.

4 Over the past 20 years, the French
5 Ministry of Research has twice asked the Academie des
6 Sciences to carry out the critical review of the
7 available data regarding the effects of low doses of
8 ionizing radiation on health.

9 In 2003, the two Academies, Academy of
10 Science and the National Academy of Medicine, decided
11 to join their effort for an update of two main topics:
12 the dose-carcinogenic effect relationship and the
13 carcinogenic effect of low doses.

14 A working party was set up; about 50, 52
15 different versions and its report was accepted after
16 a few modifications, suggested by the reviewers and it
17 was released in March 2005.

18 The main problem for both medical and
19 nonmedical uses of ionizing radiation is the possible
20 carcinogenic risk associated with small doses of
21 ionizing radiation. These eventual risks are also of
22 great importance with regard to natural irradiation.
23 Just an example: it would be of great value to assess
24 the risk of lung cancers caused by various radon
25 concentrations in the air at home or at work, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 whether there is a practical threshold below which the
2 risk becomes negligible.

3 And in our estimation of the risk
4 associated with exposure to radon at home, could lead
5 either to overlooking serious public health problems
6 given the number of people exposed or conversely, to
7 ensuring considerable pointless expense in order to
8 limit such exposure.

9 The assessment of carcinogenic risk
10 associated with doses of ionizing radiation from 0.2
11 sieverts to 5 sieverts is based on numerous
12 epidemiological data. However, the doses which are
13 delivered during medical x-ray examination or the
14 doses received by nuclear workers or in regions of
15 high natural background irradiation are much lower
16 from 0.1 millisieverts to 20 millisieverts.

17 The evolution of the cancer risk of low
18 doses is of great importance in medicine. Just an
19 example about France, approximately 17 million
20 radiological examinations are performed in France
21 every year, delivering an average of 1 millisievert
22 per year to every French person. Depending on the
23 dose effect relationships used, it can be deduced from
24 this either that these exams could be leading to about
25 3,000 cases of cancer a year or that they do not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 represent any hazard.

2 To illustrate my point, doses delivered
3 during a medical x-ray examination and you can see
4 that it depends which exam is performed, so it's from
5 15 microsieverts in case of chest x-ray to 4 or 10
6 millisieverts in case of body scan.

7 In fact, in Europe, there is a large
8 discrepancy, a large variability in the dose received
9 for the same examination from one country to another.
10 From my point of view, before to assess precisely the
11 risk the first step for us is a step of optimization,
12 is a step of harmonization of the common practice in
13 Europe because you can see that it's not the dose,
14 it's the skin dose, milliGray. If you have a chest x-
15 ray in the Netherlands, you will receive 0.13
16 milligray, but in Greece, you will receive 1.93
17 milligray.

18 About now as the dose received by nuclear
19 workers and by population who live in the vicinity of
20 nuclear power plants, nuclear energy delivers about
21 0.001 millisieverts so one microsievert per year to
22 each performed in France in the vicinity of four
23 plants, the dose can reach 15 millisieverts, 15
24 microsieverts, sorry, 15 microsieverts per year. So
25 people working in the nuclear industry receive on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 average less than 2 millisieverts per year.

2 And you can observe the large reduction of
3 50 persons over the last 10 years with to date an
4 average dose of 1.6 millisieverts per year, so very
5 close to the natural background.

6 So the impact on health varies widely
7 depending on how it is estimated between zero impact
8 and several dozen lung cancers per year for the entire
9 French population and between zero in a few lung
10 cancers per year for workers.

11 Here is the same diagram that's concerning
12 the collective dose with a large decrease of the
13 collective dose over the last 20 years for the same
14 number of reactors in France and today, the collective
15 dose is about 0.78 Man.sieverts.

16 Well, following the small doses, no excess
17 of cancers has been detected. However, the lack of an
18 increase does not exclude possibility of a small
19 excess of cancers. Solid tumors and leukemia have a
20 spontaneous incidence that is high and varies
21 according to lifestyle. Just an example here, due to
22 the aging process, you have the increase of the
23 incidence of the breast and colon cancer and those
24 without exposure to ionizing radiation, just due to
25 the aging process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 So, the possible increase in this
2 incidence following irradiation is relatively low, so
3 the studies must have sufficient statistical power
4 which require large cohorts. But, in large
5 populations, confounding factors as consumption of
6 tobacco, for example, are present and they must be
7 taken into account by appropriate statistical methods
8 because their specific effect can be much greater than
9 the effect of irradiation.

10 So, it is highly unlikely that putative
11 carcinogenic risk could be estimated in the future or
12 even established for low doses through case control
13 studies or the follow-up of cohorts due to the all-
14 confounding factors.

15 Well, both of the difficulties about
16 epidemiological studies, you know this, that's if you
17 have a high dose with a dose received about one
18 sievert, one thousand millisieverts, you need a
19 cohort, you know, an epidemiological, one moment, an
20 epidemiological study of 500 people and conversely, if
21 you have a low dose, about ten millisieverts, you need
22 five million people in your cohort.

23 Other confounding factors are the natural
24 irradiation background. You need to take into account
25 the cosmic radiation, you know that it's different if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you live at sea level or if you live in altitude. You
2 need to take into account the external exposure to
3 earth's radiation. Of course, you know the famous
4 example about Brazil, that's for Antonio, I don't know
5 where it is. The sun, you have 35 millisieverts per
6 year. And you have also internal exposure due to
7 drinking water. I gave just an example with the
8 French St. Alban water, and you can receive 1.25
9 millisieverts per year.

10 So, even for several hundreds of thousands
11 of subjects, the power of such epidemiological studies
12 would not be sufficient to demonstrate the existence
13 of a very small excess in cancer incidence or
14 mortality aiding to the natural cancer incidence which
15 in a nonirradiated population, is already very high
16 and fluctuates according to lifestyle. And, today,
17 because of these epidemiological limitations, the only
18 method with epidemiological studies for estimating the
19 possible risk of low doses, so below 100 millisieverts
20 is extrapolation from carcinogenic effects observed
21 between 0.2 and 3 sieverts, with all the friction
22 exposed.

23 Well, the French reports point out that
24 following exposure to low doses, epidemiological
25 studies have not evidenced any significant effect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 because either there is no effect or the effect is too
2 small to be detected by such studies. These results,
3 which are sometimes described as negative results are
4 useful because they help to assess the upper limit of
5 the potential risk and can be included in meta-
6 analysis.

7 I would like to give you some examples.
8 Of course, you know the famous cohort of
9 Hiroshima/Nagasaki. We have 76,000 people in the
10 cohort with an average dose of 200 millisieverts.
11 There is no risk, the risk is not significant for
12 leukemia below 150 millisieverts and the risk is not
13 significant for solid cancer below 100 millisieverts.

14 The first ICRC publication in 1995 with
15 three cohorts, with three countries, when you have
16 96,000 nuclear workers, the risk was not significant
17 for leukemia below 400 millisieverts. They observed
18 an increase of the risk of leukemia in the first study
19 upwards of 400 millisieverts and for solid cancer, it
20 was not significant.

21 The last ICRC publication, published in
22 2005, with a large cohort, 600,000 nuclear workers,
23 with a small dose received, an average of 19.4
24 millisieverts. The leukemia and solid cancer was not
25 significant below 100 millisieverts, but they conclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that one or two percent of the cancer observed are due
2 to ionizing radiation. But there is much larger, much
3 increase of the uncertainty in this publication than
4 the other one.

5 And you can see that you have a large
6 cohort. It's not because you have a large cohort that
7 you have not uncertainties. I will give you just an
8 example in a few moments about that.

9 Other publications, radiologists, about
10 exposure from 1960 to today, a large group of
11 physicians, 220,000 physicians in this group, the dose
12 received from 10 to 15 millisieverts per year, and the
13 risk of leukemia and solid cancer were not
14 significant.

15 Cabin crew, a group of 47,000 people with
16 a low dose exposure from 1.5 to 6 millisieverts per
17 year, the leukemia and solid cancer were not
18 significant, but they observed an increase of
19 melanoma. And you must, perhaps you know that
20 melanoma is not related to ionizing radiation
21 exposure. The increase is probably due to long
22 exposure to the sun, to UV, probably on the beach
23 during the different stop-overs, but not due to the
24 ionizing radiation exposure.

25 Well, another example is about medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 examination. There is an interesting American
2 publication on the women exposed by fluoroscopy. It
3 was due to tuberculosis disease and the fluoroscopy
4 was used just after World War II so from 1945 to 1960,
5 and these were large cohorts and they observe an
6 increase of breast cancer for an exposure of about 100
7 millisieverts.

8 About radiotherapy, another publication
9 with 7,700 breast cancer, the excess of solid cancer
10 was not significant. For the tissue, while the dose
11 received was below 150 millisieverts. So, not on the
12 tumor, but on the border, on the tissue borders the
13 tumor, when you cannot receive some exposure and the
14 risk was not significant below 150 millisieverts.

15 Now, some important studies, some
16 important new facts have emerged, such as the
17 feasibility and value of studies comparing the
18 morbidity and mortality in regions with high and low
19 levels of natural irradiation, but similar lifestyles.
20 And, for the moment, for example in Kerala in India
21 with a publication with 100,000 people with a dose, an
22 average dose of 70 millisieverts per year, there is no
23 increase in incidence of leukemia or solid cancer.

24 Another publication in China, in
25 Yangijang, with low exposure from 2 to 6 millisieverts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per year, and the risk for the moment was not
2 significant or for us, the publication, so it's no
3 risk of leukemia or solid cancer.

4 Well, about the last slide here, see
5 publication, here you have different cohorts. You
6 have the Canada cohort, the Sweden, U.K. and Germany,
7 American cohort and when you combine all the cohorts,
8 you observe an excess relative risk per sievert for
9 all concerned excluding leukemia in cohort of more
10 than 100 deaths. If you have a look, for each cohort,
11 the risk was not significant except for Canada's
12 cohort and if you don't take into account Canada's
13 cohort, the risk is not significant. So there is a
14 problem of heterogeneity in this cohort with this
15 group.

16 Another problem, another difficulty was
17 the typical consumption of the lung cancer. They
18 weren't able to take into account as a typical
19 consumption and see, if you don't take into account
20 the lung cancer, there is no risk, so don't observe an
21 excess of risk. So it's very hard to conclude
22 and in fact, you can see that this second ICRC
23 publication of much more uncertainties than the first
24 study published in 1995 with less workers included in
25 the cohort.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Well, so the question remains, here you
2 have the recognized effect, so the question is what is
3 the good relation between dose and effect below those
4 recognized effect? Is it linear relationship? Is it
5 a quadratic relationship? Or is it a normal
6 relationship?

7 In fact, the relationship takes into
8 account the linear no threshold is not a problem for
9 regulation, but the question is, is it true or is it
10 not true?

11 Well, a few comments about linear no
12 threshold relationships. The LNT model was used in
13 1966 by Russell to evaluate the radio-induced
14 mutations in the germ cell line in the mouth. It was
15 introduced between 1960 and 1980 for the purposes of
16 regulation in radiation protection with regard to all
17 mutagenic and carcinogenic effects in humans.

18 At that time, LNT was considering a
19 convenient and pragmatic relationship, but a model
20 based on scientific data. In the 1960s, the
21 International Commission of Radiation Protection
22 introduced it because it allows the addition of
23 sequential irradiation delivering or low or high doses
24 of radiation received by an individual whatever is the
25 dose rate and the fractionation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thus, it greatly simplified accounting in
2 the radiation protection, however, gradually LNT was
3 interpreted as meaning that the carcinogenic risk
4 is proportional to the dose and that even the smallest
5 dose induces a cancer risk.

6 So because we think that epidemiological
7 studies do not have sufficient statistical power to
8 determine the risk from low-dose exposures, therefore
9 fundamental mechanistic studies are essential to
10 understand biology short and long-term effect of low-
11 dose ionizing radiation and to help evaluating risk at
12 those dose levels.

13 Recent research developments and in
14 particular, molecular approaches have lead to new
15 findings that put into question some of previously
16 established radiobiological paradigms and concepts.

17 The present review outlines what we got to
18 know recently. What we'd still like to know of low
19 dose and low dose rate effects and the possible
20 consequences for radiation protection.

21 Well, the rapidly growing knowledge in
22 molecular biology and radiobiology during the last
23 decade should let us to examine the validity of the
24 implicit assumption on which the use of LNT has been
25 based for assessing the carcinogenic effect of low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 doses below 100 millisievert and of very low doses
2 before 10 millisievert on the basis of that observed
3 in the range of doses of 0.2 to 3 sieverts.

4 The LNT model postulates that the cell
5 reacts in the same way regardless of the dose rate and
6 dose which implies that the probabilities of death and
7 mutation, their unit dose and the contribution to
8 carcinogenesis of each physical event remains
9 constant, irrespective of the number of lesions in the
10 cell and in the neighboring cells.

11 This constancy implicitly admits several
12 hypotheses. First, in the range of the doses and dose
13 rates and their consideration, there is no physical,
14 chemical or biological interaction between the effects
15 caused by the various particles in the cell and we
16 know that is not true.

17 Second, any absorbed dose of energy in the
18 cell nucleus leads to a proportional probability of
19 mutation and we try to show to you that is not true.

20 Third, the probability of successful
21 repair of misrepair per dose unit are always the same
22 whatever the number of lesions of the same cell. That
23 is not true.

24 Fourth, there should be no intact of dose
25 or dose or those rates. Similarly, the probability of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a part of this does not vary with those. It's not
2 true. And last, any DNA lesion has the
3 same probability of giving rise to cancer,
4 irrespective of the number of alterations in the stem
5 cell and in the neighboring cells. We will try to
6 demonstrate that it is not true.

7 Well, so the LNT has been used for
8 assessing the effect of low-dose and very low doses.
9 This procedure has become a dogma in many radiation
10 protection cycles. But the validity of the LNT has
11 been challenged over the past decade for too many
12 reasons. Some meta-analysis of the animal data have
13 shown the absence of any carcinogenic effect of doses
14 below 100 millisieverts. I put just an example with
15 Phillip Duport meta-analysis, with more than 60,000
16 mice on the anomalies effect with 40 person of the
17 experimenter series.

18 And scientific progress, and I will talk
19 about scientific progress. Scientific progress has
20 revealed the complexity of carcinogenesis and the
21 diversity and effectiveness of the responses of a cell
22 to radiation. So this LNT hypotheses are not
23 consistent with current radiobiologic knowledge which
24 shows that cells do not remain passive when they are
25 irradiated, either by solar UV or by radiation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because of course, ionizing irradiation is not the
2 only genotoxic for the cell.

3 Moreover, intracellular communication
4 systems inform a cell about the presence of an insert
5 in neighboring cells. Of course you know in the case
6 of ionizing radiation, DNA is a target. And the
7 question is, is there a probability of DNA mutation or
8 not?

9 The oxidative stress induced by
10 irradiation triggers several defense mechanisms
11 against detoxify active spaces. Directive oxygen
12 spaces formed by water induced by radiation damages
13 some cell constituent and produces oxidative stress.

14 This oxidative stress stimulates enzyme
15 systems that detoxify active spaces of oxygen formed
16 and induce the synthesis of enzymes that destroys
17 them. In parallel, oxidative stress also activates
18 numerous signaling pathways. In case of DNA damage,
19 it's not the in cell physical, chemical event that
20 changes, but their outcome.

21 This sentence is very important. The
22 defense mechanisms induced in a cell depends on the
23 degree and the nature of the cellular damage. So in
24 the case of low linear energy transfer, so LETs, so in
25 the case of low linear energy transfer radiation, such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as photons or electrons, when the warm body is exposed
2 to one milligray, each cell is on average crossed by
3 one electron.

4 Each electron induces an average of two
5 DNA lesions, including one single-strand break, one
6 SSB, and four by ten to the minus two double-strand
7 breaks, DSB, of the DNA molecule. And ten to minus
8 four chromosome aberrations. This initial effect is
9 proportional to the dose. As in general, DSB is a
10 direct or in direct consequence of high transfer of
11 energy within or alongside DNA molecule, mainly by
12 means of radiation induced active oxygen spaces.

13 The defense mechanism, induced in the cell
14 depends on the number and nature of cellular damages.
15 The number of double-strand breaks caused by one gray
16 dose has been estimated to be between thirty and
17 forty. In contrast, the number of double-strand
18 breaks of endogenous of natural origin of the stress
19 produced in each cell by the oxygen's metabolism
20 remains controversial.

21 It has been estimated to be eight per day
22 and 50 per cell cycle, by (9:03:39), who estimates
23 that about one person's single-strand breaks turn into
24 double-strand breaks, and it assumes 3,000 single-
25 strand breaks per day in a cell. So we tried to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 resume now differences between endogenously and
2 ionizing radiation induced DNA lesions endogenously
3 due to cellular metabolism, one finds many single-
4 strand breaks and modified bases.

5 However, also double-strand breaks are
6 complex lesions. Ionizing radiation induced lesions
7 in DNA include considerable amounts of double-strand
8 breaks and complex cluster of lesions such as locally
9 multiply damaged sites, LMDS, together with many
10 single-strand breaks and base damages.

11 Well, for example you have here the
12 comparison between endogenous and radiation induced
13 DNA damage. You have here for spontaneous lesion per
14 cell per day and here you have radiation induced
15 lesions per gray.

16 That's very interesting to note that the
17 double-strand breaks caused by natural irradiation of
18 2 to 25 millisieverts per year only corresponds to a
19 very small fraction of the total number of double-
20 strand breaks, less than one per thousand. That's
21 normal because ionizing radiation is not the only
22 stress for the cell.

23 We will talk about clustered damaged,
24 LMDS, because it seems to be specific for ionizing
25 radiation. The first physical chemical events trigger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a series of signals and reactions that can profoundly
2 alter the fate of the DNA lesions. So is this not the
3 initial physical chemical events that change, but
4 their outcome?

5 The defense mechanism induced in a cell
6 depends on the number or nature of similar damages.
7 Modern transcriptional analysis of cellular genes
8 using micro-array technology reveals that without
9 modification of the genome, numerous genes are
10 activated or innovated following doses much lower than
11 those for which mutagenesis is observed.

12 Moreover, depending on the dose and the
13 dose rates, not the same genes are transcribed. In
14 the nucleus, different degrees of DNA damage lead to
15 the activation of different family of genes. And now
16 I will show to you a few examples in a few moments.

17 In recent years, some new findings have
18 alerted radiation biologists. K-shell activation by
19 low LET ionization radiation and the emission of two
20 Auger electrons, 250 and 360 electron volts, can
21 induce complex DNA damages like DNA double-strand
22 breaks. Also, very low energy electrons below 10
23 electron volt can give rise to double-strand breaks.
24 And high LET and low LET ionic radiation can give rise
25 to locally multiplied damaged sites in DNA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 In the light of theoretical considerations
2 and in vitro and to the only in vitro experimental
3 studies, it has been proposed that ionizing radiation
4 could induce multiple localized lesions consisting of
5 single-strand breaks, oxidative damage to bases, and
6 clusters of double-strand breaks located within a
7 distance of less than 20 base pairs within the DNA.

8 These very complex lesions are considered
9 to be responsible to a large extent for the genetic
10 effects of radiation. They may constitute particular
11 obstacles to cellular repair.

12 Well, so predicted from biological,
13 biophysical model calculation, from Monte Carlo
14 calculation, true to be induced at higher levels at
15 low leads radiation, and as I say, they may consider
16 particular obstacles to cellular repair.

17 In contrast to lesion arising during
18 normal cellular metabolism, clustered lesions or LMDS
19 are thought to constitute molecular markers or
20 signatures of ionizing radiation and to be rather
21 exclusively induced by ionizing radiation, see BEIR
22 VII report.

23 In addition, 30 percent of double strand
24 rates are of complex form. So LMDS are thought to be
25 responsible for most genotoxic effects such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lethality, mutations, chromosome aberrations, cell
2 transformation and cancer. This is in the BEIR VII
3 report.

4 In fact, much work has been done in recent
5 years to better define and quantify these lesions in
6 irradiated cells and determine their biological
7 consequences. You can see publication of Sutherland
8 and Gulstion and Young and in front with Boucher.

9 So according to BEIR VII, LMDS, clustered
10 damage, may be viewed as complex lesions associated
11 with ionizing radiation and not with endogenous
12 oxidative processes. If there are refractory to
13 repair, the risk of humans posed by ionizing radiation
14 may be viewed as grater than that posed by endogenous
15 oxidative stress.

16 But in fact, however, in LMDS, today, are
17 difficult to quantify in human cells and their number,
18 if present, is quite limited.

19 Most of cluster lesions may consist of
20 complex double-strand breaks. In most cases, that's
21 true, plus clustered lesions are found refractory to
22 repair, but such lesions are lethal and nonmutagenic.
23 so if the cell dies, there will be no consequence for
24 the tissue.

25 The tests are unlikely to contribute

1 significantly mutagenic and carcinogenic risk of
2 ionizing radiation for humans. So differences about
3 DNA repair, this conclusion regarding differences in
4 the efficacy of the protection system are supported by
5 various experimental or clinical data which highlights
6 the impact of repair and the biologic consequences of
7 the radiation.

8 So about repair and dose rates, at equal
9 doses, the mutagenic effect varies markedly with the
10 dose rates. When the dose rates increases the
11 mutation frequency after having passed through a
12 minimum increases strongly. A limited number of
13 lesions includes a reversible arrest of the cell cycle
14 with repair. And conversely, the high local density
15 of lesion reduces the repair efficacy.

16 So dose rate effects on cell survival and
17 the induction of DSBs in mammalian cells. While the
18 dose rate is low, the number of lesions simultaneously
19 presented in the cell is limited.

20 Conversely, the high dose rate leads to
21 the simultaneously presence of a large number of
22 lesions. So this high local density of lesions
23 interfere with the coordinated action of the repair
24 system and also increases the probability of error
25 prone enjoining due to the presence of several double-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strand breaks in a restricted volume.

2 As viewed here, with much more residue or
3 double-strand breaks for the same dose, 11, but in one
4 case that's high dose rates and in the other case a
5 low dose rate.

6 So at equal doses, the mutagenic effect
7 varies markedly with the dose rate. When the dose
8 rate increases the mutation frequency increases
9 strongly. If the number of lesions which are present
10 simultaneously is small, repair, is generally more
11 effective. Plus, it is more effective at low dose
12 rate than at high dose rate. So in this publication,
13 the introduction of double strand breaks is reduced
14 after exposure of the low dose rates, so it was open
15 05 Gray per minute as compared to exposure at high
16 dose rates, 3.5 Gray per minute.

17 Well, this side is very interesting. The
18 effectiveness of DNA repair system is evidenced by the
19 lack of any reduction in the mutagenic and lethal
20 effect as the dose rate decreases in the cell line in
21 which the DNA repair system are impaired.

22 In this publication, they use a special
23 hamster ovary cell line. This cell line, there is an
24 absence of repair, NHEJ. And if there is an absence
25 of repair, you have an absence of a dose rate effect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 on the induction of double-strand break.

2 So this lack, this lack of repair is also
3 observed when just mammalian cells are exposed to
4 gamma rays at zero Celsius a temperature that inhibits
5 the repair enzymes. So the number of DNA double-stand
6 breaks is then identical at high and low dose rates
7 whereas at room temperature it is much smaller at
8 lower dose rates. So dose rates determines the
9 average time interval between physical rates it has
10 the major effect on the cellular response. The
11 biological effects on irradiation, mutagenesis,
12 chromosome aberrations and so on decrease as dose rate
13 decreases. So the biological effects of the
14 irradiation depends on two distinct factors. First,
15 the greater efficacy of the DNA repair at low dose
16 rates and the probability of damaged cells to be
17 eliminated by death.

18 Now about pathway signal, taking the
19 activation, phosphorylation by ATM of the histone H2AX
20 as indicator for radiation-induced DSBs. Collins in
21 2004 published, have shown that at a very low dose
22 rates, 94 milliGray per hour, DSBs are recognized by
23 detector proteins but not repaired because of an
24 absence of activation of ATM. So in that sense of DNA
25 damage signaling. Signaling of DNA damage so DMA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 break depends on those rates.

2 At higher dose rates DNA damage signaling
3 is taking place. There appears to be a threshold for
4 ATM dependent signaling and DNA repair.

5 So DNA damage double-strand breaks
6 signaling via ATM and HWAX phosphorylation was found
7 to be absent at a very low dose rate, 1.5 milliGray
8 per minute. And associated with lethality, but
9 present at slightly higher dose rate, 4.16 milliGray
10 per minute and at high dose rates, 750 milliGray per
11 minute.

12 Dose rate changes affect genes of
13 radiation-includes apoptosis, but not genes of cell
14 proliferation. Thus, exposure at very low doses
15 levels of chronic radiation may cause more cell
16 killing than that estimated for extrapolation at
17 higher doses and that's important to note.

18 Well, just to show to you several well-
19 defined pathways exist for the repair of radiation-
20 induced lesions, some of them with high fidelity
21 repair, you have some examples here and some of them
22 with low fidelity repair like non homologous
23 enjoining. And the system depends on the dose
24 received.

25 Well, I would like to present you the low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 dose hypersensitivity. The first time it was
2 published by Joiner and Joiner, as observed, in many
3 cell types, the high lethality at a few hundred
4 milliGray followed by radioresistance at doses over
5 0.5 Gray.

6 It involves a special enzyme, the PARP 1,
7 poly ADP-phosphoribosyl transferase activity. So for
8 a special enzyme, PARP 1. In effective cell cycle
9 arrest in GS-phase cells and DNA repair.

10 So there is a possible role of hyper-
11 radiosensitivity responses in radiocarcinogenesis from
12 0 to 100 milliGray and this possible role is not yet
13 understood.

14 So it is well understood for some cell
15 types, mortality is very high per dose unit at the
16 onset of irradiation, during the first 200 milliGray
17 and then falls to a very low level before increasing
18 again.

19 This low dose hypersensitivity is observed
20 in many cell types leading to a high mortality rate,
21 per dose unit, for doses of less than a few hundred
22 milliGray of low LET irradiation.

23 So the cellular defense mechanism against
24 lethality which initially showed little efficacy
25 become more effective during irradiation. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 initial hypersensitivity eliminates damaged cells with
2 the mutagenic potential after low doses of
3 irradiation. So it could be good for us to have a
4 hypersensitivity because if can't eliminate at low
5 dose all the cells, there is no consequence for the
6 tissue.

7 Well, variation in DNA repair efficiency
8 depend on the genetic background. You have an
9 individual hypersensitivity due to mutations or
10 polymorphisms of DNA repair genes in the general
11 population, due to OGG1, XRCC1 gene.

12 And if you have a default in damage
13 signalling and repair, these defaults are often
14 associated with cancer predisposition. If you have
15 some problem with your ATM, you have a cancer
16 predisposition to lymphoma, to breast cancer. If you
17 have some default with your BRCA1 or BRCA2 gene, you
18 have a cancer predisposition to breast and ovarian
19 cancer. If you have some trouble with Lig/V, you have
20 some predisposition to immune deficiency.

21 Moreover, this variation in DNA repair
22 efficiency depends on the differentiating status of
23 cells and tissues and depends on age. So the pathway
24 of signalization of DNA damage is very important for
25 the DNA repair.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Individual sensitivity is rare and usually
2 not detectable in population studies, so in
3 epidemiological studies. Among patients undergoing
4 radiodiagnostic tomographic examinations or
5 radiotherapeutic treatments some patients have been
6 recognized with decreased double-strand break repair
7 capacity.

8 Several other studies point to the
9 involvement of repair gene polymorphisms such as
10 XRCC3, XRCC1 and XPD in the accumulation of genetic
11 effects in individuals chronically exposed to exposed
12 ionizing radiation.

13 But XRCC1 and glutathion-S-transferase
14 polymorphism were found associated with radiotherapy-
15 related malignancies in survivors of Hodgkin disease.
16 So in case of high dose received, not low dose
17 received.

18 DNA damage signaling is necessary for DNA
19 repair. Deficiencies in DNA repair are associated
20 with cancer. Deficiencies in DNA repair are
21 associated with individual hypersensitivity.
22 Deficiencies in DNA repair may cause premature aging,
23 neurodegeneration and immunodeficiency.

24 Well, another slide very important.
25 Studies carried out with the DNA micro-array technique,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this is a French publication done by Mercier,
2 published in 2004, in yeast shows that continuous
3 irradiation, at a dose rate of 20 milliGray per hour,
4 so lower than the level of irradiation that causes a
5 detectable or lethal or mutational biological effect
6 is enough to change intracellular signaling without
7 modifying the genome; to active or inhibit numerous
8 genes involved in the general metabolism and in
9 defenses against ionizing radiation.

10 Such mechanism brings into play defenses
11 at doses of the same order as those due to natural
12 irradiation which makes it possible to reduce or
13 prevent its potentially harmful effects.

14 So induction of genes is dose and dose
15 rate dependent. At very low doses, 1 milliGray, some
16 genes involved in DNA repair are not yet induced.
17 However, genes of energy metabolism and oxidative
18 stress are induced at doses 1000 times lower than
19 those needed for the induction of mutations.

20 For dose, upper 20 millisievert, some
21 other genes are regulated and genes regulated by p53
22 and you know that 53 is related to the cell cycle.
23 And some genes related to p53 are induced linearly
24 with the radiation doses between 20 and 500 milliGray
25 and some other genes involving DNA repair are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitive to dose rates and others are insensitive.

2 So this is another publication,
3 interesting. This is a French publication also. It's
4 a French publication on low doses of gamma
5 irradiation, 10 milliGray, with elicit different gene
6 sets than high doses, 2 Gray, in normal human skin
7 cells. So specific molecular responses are triggered
8 in cultured primary keratinocytes from adult skin at
9 low doses, 10 milliGray, or at high doses, 2 Gray, of
10 gamma rays.

11 Using DNA microarrays, 10,500 gene probes,
12 it is shown that among 853 modulated probes, the
13 expression of 214 are specifically modulated by low
14 dose, so by 10 milliGray, and 370 genes are
15 specifically modulated by high dose, 2 Gray exposure.

16 Low dose specific genes, about 140 known
17 genes, include mostly genes of homeostasis, cell
18 communication, signaling, membrane, cytoskeleton, RNA
19 and protein synthesis, chromatin, energy metabolism,
20 stress, cell death and transport but rarely DNA repair
21 genes.

22 Conclusion, the radiation response at low
23 dose is rather specific and quite different from that
24 obtained at high dose.

25 So another conclusion that you can have,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you cannot extrapolate from high dose to low dose if
2 you take into account those results.

3 In the same publication, they found that
4 most of low dose response genes are modulated at late
5 incubation time, 48 and 72 hours, whereas most of high
6 dose responsive genes are already modulated at
7 relatively early incubation times. So the type of
8 genes induced at the kinetics of induction at low dose
9 of ionizing radiation clearly differ from those
10 induced at the high dose of ionizing radiation.

11 Another publication says that high dose
12 radiation of 4 Gray, you have an increase of
13 phosphorylation of proteins involved in the cell,
14 signalling pathways and apoptosis and that low dose
15 radiation, 2 milliGray, you have an increased
16 phosphorylation of proteins involved in more general
17 biological processes as was suggested and not specific
18 genotoxicity-related responses.

19 Just to summarize this part, DNA damage or
20 modifications of the chromatin are detected by
21 signaling proteins. The activity of these proteins is
22 modulated by the number of lesions and therefore by
23 the dose, the dose rate and by messages from
24 neighboring cells.

25 These proteins activate phosphokinase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmitters, in particular the protein encoded by the
2 ATM gene and the ATR gene.

3 In turn, these transmitters modulate the
4 action of proteins involved either in cell cycle
5 control, so the interruption of which promotes repair,
6 and DNA repair, or in triggering apoptosis.

7 To summarize, the dose rate as a major
8 effect on the cellular response, in general, the
9 biological effects of irradiation, mutagenesis,
10 chromosome aberration, decreased as the dose
11 decreases. This may be due to the fact that while the
12 dose rate is low, the number of DNA lesions
13 simultaneously present in the cell is limited.
14 Conversely, the high dose rate leads to the
15 simultaneously presence of a large number of lesions
16 which interferes with the coordinated action of repair
17 system and also increases the probability of even
18 prone enjoining, due to the presence of several
19 double-strand breaks in a restricted volume.

20 Well, just to illustrate my purpose, you
21 have activation of several pathways. First you have
22 an activation of MAP kinases. After activation of
23 transcription factors like an NFkB. You have
24 induction of cellular different genes like SOD,
25 peroxidase and so on. You have activation of kinase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 ATM, ATR which have a role on the p53 with activation
2 of these effector proteins which have a role on the
3 cell cycle arrest with a protein of cell cycle control
4 on the DNA repair. On the DNA repair, proteins like
5 BR, CR1 or DNAPK or on apoptosis, we saw a role on the
6 proteins controlling apoptosis.

7 So exactly the same diagram with all the
8 genes involved. It's a different step. First step is
9 DNA damage. Second step, detector proteins. Third
10 step, transmitter proteins. And then effector
11 proteins and finally, biologic effects. And you can
12 see that the key gene and so is the key protein is the
13 ATM/ATR protein which are involved in the DNA repair.

14 Well, today with immunofluorescence
15 techniques, here with gamma-H2AX, it allows to show
16 induction and repair of double-strand breaks. It
17 allows to study the biokinetic of the DNA repair. And
18 you can see that the double-strand break can be
19 detected in human fibroblasts at one milliGray and the
20 induction of double-strand break in DNA increased
21 linearly with dose of ionizing radiation. but the
22 repair system is not linear.

23 When the large number of cells in the same
24 tissue are killed or damaged, repair and proliferation
25 mechanisms are triggered which are intended to protect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the integrity and functions of the tissue by means of
2 intercellular communication systems, direction of a
3 cell to irradiation, therefore seems to be influenced
4 by the number of cells affected.

5 Some DNA repair systems are activated by
6 low doses of ionizing radiation. DNA repair systems
7 differ in terms of velocity and efficacy. In
8 particular, the repair kinetic of double-strand breaks
9 and the probability of repair vary with dose and dose
10 rates. In this publication by Rothkamm in PNIS in
11 2003, Rothkamm didn't observe a reparation and an
12 exposure at 1.2 milliGray. So the DNA repair system
13 are associated with apoptosis that also varies with
14 dose and dose rate. Thus, the number of lesions, in
15 particular that of double-strand breaks is
16 proportional to dose even at very low doses, at doses
17 at a few dozen milliGray, no damaged cells are found
18 during the following days.

19 So conclusion, the disappearance of
20 damaged cells seems to result from the lack of
21 activation of repair systems which leads to an absence
22 of repair and to cell death, all from high fidelity
23 repair by constitutive system. When only a few cells
24 are damaged, this elimination strategy seems to be
25 optimal because repair systems sometimes are ever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 prone and can potentially lead to the emergency of
2 pre-cancer routes and subsequently, cancer cells. So
3 it's better to eliminate than to keep those cells
4 without damage.

5 Hence, the cell reacts to irradiation by
6 a global and integrated response that involves several
7 enzyme systems which govern the efficacy of DNA repair
8 and the probability of cell death or eliminating
9 damaged cells. DNA-induced damage is constant per
10 unit dose. The probability of mutation is modulated
11 within a framework on what could be called a strategy
12 of the least cost.

13 At very low dose, 1 milliGray, cells are
14 going to die because no DNA signaling and there is no
15 initiation of DNA repair of double-strand breaks or
16 other complex lesions. At slightly higher doses, from
17 5 to 10 milliGray, DNA repair is initiated. At medium
18 doses, 200 milliGray, DNA repair starts to be
19 counteracted by apoptosis and DNA repair can be ever
20 prone and mutagenic which may enhance the risk of
21 cancer. So again with this, extrapolation from high
22 dose effects to low dose effects do not respond to the
23 actual reaction of living cells to ionizing radiation.

24 So at very low irradiation doses, if a few
25 ionizing radiation damaged cells do not survive and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 are eliminated, tissue functions are not compromised.

2 At higher doses, a substantial fraction of
3 cells is damaged. Tissue functions cannot be anymore
4 assured except if most cellular damage is repaired.
5 And cells are allowed to survive, even if mutated and
6 fulfil some of their tissue function. This, however,
7 may also allow genomic instability, malignant
8 transformation and cancer to occur. So this is the
9 difference between low ionizing radiation doses and
10 higher doses response.

11 Dose-effect relationship in radiation
12 biology are affected by nontargeted and delayed
13 effects. Adaptive responses, bystander effects, just
14 an example. Microdosimetric calculations based on
15 target size of single cells do not correspond to the
16 reality of radiation-induced effects.

17 Genomic instability. Low dose
18 hypersensitivity, we saw that before. Hyperfast early
19 cell responses and so on.

20 First adaptive radiation response. The
21 existence of an adaptive response is no well
22 established. The first low dose of radiations leads
23 to a reduction in the mortality of organisms in vivo.
24 But also, the number of mutations and the rate of
25 neuroplastic transformation caused by a second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 irradiation carried out during subsequent hours or
2 days.

3 Priming doses of less than 5 milliGray or
4 greater than 200 milliGray yield very little
5 adaptation. This inducible and transprotective effect
6 seems to occur also in humans. There is a different
7 example, adaptive response on the micronuclei
8 production in human fibroblasts after a priming dose
9 of 1 milliGray and a 2 Gray challenging dose has been
10 observed, but needs to be confirmed.

11 Induction of adaptive responses in human
12 lymphocytes appears to be quite variable in different
13 individuals. There is a publication of occupational
14 exposure of 2.5 milliGray per year for up to 21 years
15 resulted in variable adaptive responses in lymphocytes
16 challenged with 2 Gray.

17 And one hypothesis is that genotoxic
18 physical agents, so solar, UV and ionizing radiation,
19 were present when life appeared on earth and very
20 likely at that time irradiation as generally more
21 intense than today. Recent work, as revealed, seek
22 efficacy and multiplicity of different mechanisms
23 which developed during evolution. Many of the systems
24 are targeted against reactive oxygen species produced
25 by radiation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 So the molecular mechanisms of adaptive
2 responses are not yet well understood, especially for
3 both priming and challenging doses of 1 to 50
4 milliGray.

5 Second nontargeted effect is the bystander
6 effect. In multi-cellular organisms, in particular
7 vertebrates, the fate of an irradiated cell depends
8 upon signals emitted by neighboring cells, gap
9 junction, bystander effect, contact inhibition,
10 proliferation control mechanisms by means of
11 cytokines.

12 Normal cells appear to be capable of
13 inhibiting the development of potentially malignant
14 clones. Conversely, nonirradiated cells can become
15 cancerous in the vicinity of highly irradiated cells.

16 Besides an inhibitory effect, such as
17 contact inhibition, or a stimulation of cell division,
18 intercellular relationships can also elicit damage in
19 neighboring cells, which have not be irradiated. This
20 is known as the bystander effect.

21 The influence of intercellular interaction
22 on low dose repair radiosensitivity suggests that
23 there is a link between this phenomenon and the
24 bystander effect.

25 The bystander effects originates from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 potentially genotoxic signals sent to neighboring
2 cells. From some of them often cell to cell contacts
3 are required, but some cell bystander effect are
4 obtained without cellular contacts.

5 The bystander effect may be beneficial or
6 detrimental depending on the cell type and the range
7 of doses analyzed. J.B. Little in 2000 showed for
8 very low doses of alpha particles that more mutation
9 of the spontaneous type were induced in the very low
10 dose range, whereas there were only very few deletions
11 induced. Conversely, another example, after exposure
12 to low-dose x-ray, it leads to the death of cells in
13 which the repair of DNA damage is defective.

14 So it is possible that bystander effects
15 lay a role below 1 to 5 milliGray where few cells are
16 actually damaged by irradiation. Are there bystander
17 effects in vivo and in radiation therapy? What about
18 abscopal radiation effects? Yes, they may arise, but
19 they need to be clearly defined before assuming that
20 bystander effects affect radiation-induced
21 carcinogenesis.

22 So this bystander signal has many
23 consequences for the un-irradiated cells, apoptosis,
24 induction of genetic instability, delayed cell death,
25 mutations that are in 90 percent of case points

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mutation would suggest that they're induced by
2 reactive oxygen species. So you can imagine that the
3 reaction after exposure to ionizing radiation is not
4 only the reaction of the cell, but the reaction of the
5 tissue and that's very important to note.

6 Carmel Mosocil suggested that the
7 bystander effect could induce in the neighboring cells
8 an adaptive response similar to that induced by prior
9 radiation. This effect on the neighboring
10 nonirradiated cell could therefore, depending on the
11 context have either productive or harmful effects.
12 They are not proportional to the dose, but on the
13 contrary, appear to diminish with increasing doses.

14 Another nontargeted effect is radiation-
15 induced genomic instability. The definition is
16 ionizing radiation generally changes that become
17 apparent in the descendants.

18 Genetic instability is influenced by the
19 p53 ene. It can be reduced by free radical
20 scavengers. It is apparent at low doses and occurs at
21 a frequency of about 3-9/1000 cells per cell/milliGray
22 after x-ray involving.

23 We observe point mutations, chromosomal
24 aberrations, telomere loss, giving rise to
25 nonreciprocal translocations. And it has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 observed that it is associated with ionizing
2 radiation-induced leukemia, depending on the mouse
3 strain and to DNA repair defects with DNA-PKCs.

4 So an excess of leukemia in A-bomb
5 survivors appears to correlate with excess of complex
6 chromosome aberrations, translocations, and possibly
7 associated with telomere dysfunction, particularly in
8 patients with Hodgkin's disease. And this process
9 seems to be saturated at 10 to 30 percent at low
10 doses.

11 So the influence of genomic instability on
12 the low dose-response relationship for carcinogenesis
13 is not yet well defined.

14 Belakov has published non-targeted effects
15 of ionizing radiation may have also positive
16 consequences. Non-targeted effects of ionizing
17 radiation might be interrelated and possibly have a
18 protective role under in vivo conditions. These
19 effects might relate to adaptive response because of
20 increased non-targeted differentiation in irradiated
21 samples.

22 Based on these experimental data the
23 authors proposed a theory that the main function of
24 the non-targeted effects is to decrease the risk of
25 carcinogenesis in a multicellular organism exposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidative damage including radiation induced.

2 Well, dose-response relationships for
3 radiation induced mutagenesis are not precise at very
4 low doses below 20 milliGray. Gene mutations are
5 induced linearly or with a linear quadratic
6 relationship down to 200 milliGray. Linear non-
7 threshold responses were observed in mice, except
8 reverse mutations down to 10 milliGray. Induction of
9 chromosome aberrations, dicentrics in human, is linear
10 down to a maximum of 20 milliGray and for
11 translocation down to a maximum of 50 milliGray. This
12 adds to the difficulty of extrapolating genotoxic
13 radiation effects down to very low doses.

14 But in fact, the lack of validity of the
15 LNT relationship for chromosome aberration at low
16 doses with low rates of radiation is not surprising.
17 Why? The occurrence of a chromosome aberration is
18 much increased when there are two or more DNA double-
19 strand breaks in the same chromosome or neighboring
20 chromosomes, making it possible that the rejoining of
21 the fragments either does not restore the molecule to
22 its initial condition.

23 So you know that when you are exposed to
24 a degradation, this is a round of irradiation on the
25 DNA. So the probability of such error-prone enjoining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 therefore depends on the number of breaks
2 simultaneously present in a limited volume and
3 therefore decreases markedly with dose rates and is
4 not proportional to dose, but to the square of the
5 does. So LNT cannot be used to predict chromosome
6 aberrations for very low doses. And a threshold is
7 conceivable at this level.

8 So below 10 milliGray the biological
9 responses are less clear. In this very low dose
10 range, there is a much more sensitive interplay of
11 biological processes and phenomena than at medium, so
12 200 milliGray, and high doses of less than 1Gray. In
13 other words, at very low doses, below 10 milliGray,
14 many different biological processes are activated or
15 modulated, whereas at higher doses main stream
16 processes like cell cycle arrest, DNA repair or
17 apoptosis become predominant and fully determine the
18 cellular radiation responses.

19 So we can try to have an abstract at this
20 part. At high doses gene induced concern maintenance
21 of genomic integrity. Cellular programs are directed
22 to get cells survive, even at the dispense of error-
23 prone repair, or to die with apoptosis or mitotic
24 death if the mutation is an incompatibility between
25 the mutation of cell and the cell cycle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So responses are directed by relatively
2 few parameters such as number of cells hit in the
3 issue, activation of genes involved in DNA damage,
4 signaling and repair and/or initiation of cell death
5 pathways due to excess of damage.

6 At low doses, genes induced concern
7 general metabolism and broad spectrum responses. Many
8 factors and parameters can interfere with the
9 regulatory network of the overall response. The
10 responses are very sensitively linked to cellular
11 reactivity: sensing and detection of changes in
12 structure and function of important cellular
13 constituents; metabolic states, redox and energetic
14 states; state of differentiation; cell cycle
15 progression, cellular communication.

16 For risk evaluations, the qualitative and
17 quantitative influences of these cellular factors and
18 parameters have to be defined. Genetic and
19 physiological predisposition of cells and tissues,
20 state of differentiating, and so on.

21 A new concept in radiation biology
22 emerged. Cells respond even very low radiation
23 impacts. The response to ionizing radiation involves
24 activation of defense mechanisms, maintenance and
25 death pathways. Cells react differentially at high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and low doses or at dose rates of ionizing radiation.

2 The ionizing radiation response involves
3 activation of signaling pathways and different gene
4 families are activated. At low doses and dose rates
5 a multitude of parameters influence the cellular fate,
6 whereas at high doses and doses rates cellular
7 responses are more directly channeled towards
8 survival, genomic instability and malignant
9 transformation or cell death.

10 So the conclusion of this part, recent
11 data demonstrate that mammalian cells react
12 differently at different levels of dose and dose-rates
13 of low LET radiation with DNA damage signaling, gene
14 induction, DNA repair and apoptosis.

15 Second. These differences in reactivity
16 are consistent with practical thresholds observed at
17 very low radiation doses, below 20 milliGray, but are
18 inconsistent with the LNT hypothesis. At low exposure
19 levels cells appear to have more possibilities to cope
20 with exogenous insults, and ionizing radiation
21 responses involved a wide ranging metabolic network.
22 Cells are generally better protected at very low than
23 at high dose levels. And thus, human risks are likely
24 to be lower than expected from LNT calculations.

25 Third. Adaptive responses. Radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 hypersensitivity by standard effects and genetic
2 instability preferentially expressed at very low
3 doses, are likely to influence dose-effect
4 relationships for mutation induction and
5 carcinogenesis of ionizing radiation at low doses and
6 dose-rates, but the mechanisms involved and their
7 actual quantitative impact need to be clarified.

8 And last, mutation and polymorphism in DNA
9 damage signaling and repair genes are very important
10 for individual responses, but do not allow
11 extrapolation to general population responses.

12 I would like to add a few words on
13 carcinogenesis. A few years ago when I had present to
14 my students the carcinogenesis process, I showed the
15 conventional model which analyzes a series of stages.
16 Modification of the genome which confer a selective
17 advantage on the cell during carcinogenesis. We now
18 know that this phenomena cannot be described by a
19 linear process which successive genome damages
20 accumulate at random.

21 Carcinogenicity is a phenomenon that
22 cannot be reduced to a series of mutations due to
23 indefinite stochastic lesions occurring in the stem
24 cell. Indeed, it affects all aspects of genome
25 function. The association of genetic and epigenetic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 mechanism is just an example -- just as an example,
2 that we know well.

3 So this association of genetic and
4 epigenetic mechanism is now well established. The
5 process leading to the transformation of the normal
6 cell into a tumorous cells is interpreted as a
7 Darwinian selection process, determined by a series of
8 genetic, epigenetic events, each of which gives the
9 cell a selective advantage in terms of survival or
10 proliferation within the tissue to which it belongs.
11 So it's a global response. The cell, the tissue and
12 the body all have defenses against carcinogenetic
13 processes and they must be successively overcome for
14 carcinogenesis to occur.

15 This interaction, on-going and plays a
16 crucial role in tissue construction during the renewal
17 of certain tissue and the repair of damaged tissue.
18 You need to keep in mind that contribution of multiple
19 interaction between the cell hosting a potentially
20 oncogenic event and its neighboring cells of the same
21 type, the extracellular metrics are important. The
22 significance of epigenetic mechanism is well no
23 documented.

24 So if the cell, tissue and body al have
25 defenses against carcinogenic processes and this must

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be successfully overcome for carcinogenesis to occur,
2 there are intracellular systems of proliferation
3 control by suppressor genes and mechanisms involving
4 the death of cells that tend to eliminate or prevent
5 the proliferation of cells.

6 At the whole body level, escape from the
7 immune surveillance responsible for eliminating
8 tumorous cells is based on the selection of cells that
9 are capable of escaping from it. And you know some
10 examples.

11 A good example is turmeric cancer. You
12 know that today, we observe a large increase of tumor
13 than before, but you know that just only a few of them
14 will continue to increase and we have a lot of very
15 small tumors and will stay like this without problem.
16 It's exactly the same example with the prostate
17 cancer. You know that we have a large increase of
18 prostate cancer in the population and with the aging
19 process, we have a large increase of prostate cancer,
20 but for some of them, some men who have prostate
21 cancer, but without trouble, will stay in the prostate
22 without trouble because there is an immune
23 surveillance. And for some of them because there is
24 an escape for the immune cells we will have a
25 proliferation of the cell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 So my intention was to show to you that if
2 you take into account only the cell response, it's not
3 enough. We have to have a global view on the
4 carcinogenic process.

5 So initially, it as thought that the
6 radiocarcinogenenic process was initiated by specific
7 genome lesions and could be considered as a stochastic
8 risk due to a rare event caused by the random
9 occurrence of the legion inside the target.

10 Today, this model was gradually
11 substituted by that of an include complex reaction
12 dominated by intra- and intercellular signaling
13 mechanism and largely dependent on oxidative
14 mechanisms. They are sensitive to the micron
15 development and to the interaction between initiated
16 and healthy cells.

17 With regard to the dose effect
18 relationship, the main contribution to progress has
19 come from biological research. The new data reveal
20 the complexity and efficacy of defense mechanisms
21 against genotoxic physical and chemical agents, at the
22 level of the cell, DNA repair and apoptosis of the
23 tissue, role of neighboring cell and of the wall body
24 with the immuno-surveillance.

25 If we have a look on the different steps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of the cell, the tissue and body defenses against
2 cancerization, first you have intra-cellular system of
3 cell proliferation control. You have death of
4 initiated cell which have escaped to a safeguard
5 mechanism like a apoptotic response.

6 You have control for neighbored cell,
7 secretion by neighbored cell and stroma of regulation
8 factors, inhibitor of proliferation.

9 You have bi-standard effect, exchange of
10 signalization and regulation molecules by
11 intercellular gap junction.

12 Finally, you have mechanism of immuno
13 surveillance. Healthy cells inhibits the development
14 of potentially malignant clones.

15 The cell response therefore seems to
16 depend on the dose, about ionizing radiation on the
17 dose, the dose rates, the cell type and on the
18 concentration of damaged cells.

19 So if I would like to summarize our
20 approach this morning and we can divide in three
21 different area. At low dose, this is the area of the
22 elimination. We tried to eliminate all the cells
23 which have some DNA damage. Is that true for low
24 doses? After we have the beginning of the reparation
25 and the more the dose is increased and more the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reparation is important. And of course, if at the low
2 dose it's easier to repair, most of the dose is
3 important, it will be difficult to repair.

4 At high doses, the proliferation is
5 important because you lost too much cell and as far as
6 the tissue, it's important to have a proliferation of
7 cells and you know that if you need to proliferate
8 yourself, you have a higher risk to develop a cancer,
9 so that's why we think that it's not possible to
10 extrapolate from high doses to low doses.

11 You know that there is a new ICRP draft.
12 This slide is not my slide. It's from ICRP, from
13 people from a committee, from a Japanese man from
14 committee to advise ICRP and I was very surprised to
15 read this, so I give you the same side. He wrote that
16 ICRP is very careful in using LNT, collective dose and
17 cumulative dose. And you will see in the last draft
18 of ICRP that NT is to manage risk from radiation
19 exposure. And personally I have no trouble with that.
20 We use this and that's true. And it's easy to manage
21 the risk in a nuclear power plant with LNT. But not
22 to assess the risk is different.

23 So LNT is good for managing, not for
24 assessing the risk. And in the same draft you will
25 see that in the case of low individual doses with wide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 geographical areas, long time scales, the use of
2 collective dose for risk estimation is not reasonable
3 and should be avoided. That's all.

4 He wrote -- it's not my slide. From ICRP
5 point of view, ICRP it's a pragmatic, realistic and
6 conservative approach and they use NT as a tool, not
7 truth, supplemented with real data. And BEIR VII,
8 much more theoretical, idealistic and radical LNT as
9 science based mainly on theory. That's why this
10 Japanese guy takes a sentence from the BEIR VII on
11 page 30, "The Committee concludes that the current
12 scientific evidence is consistent with the hypothesis
13 that there is a linear, no-threshold dose-response
14 relationship."

15 So I would like to give you a few
16 conclusions. While LNT may be useful for the
17 administrative organization of radiation protection,
18 its use for assessing carcinogenic risks induced by
19 low doses, such as those delivered by diagnostic
20 radiology or the nuclear industry, is not based on
21 valid scientific data.

22 All the data show the lower effectiveness
23 of low doses and dose rates. Moreover, the
24 quantitative discrepancy between the results of the
25 various epidemiological and animal experimental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 studies supports the view that there are several dose-
2 effect relationships rather than only one.

3 Their parameters depend on the type of
4 cancer, the type of ionizing particle, radiation dose,
5 dose rate, fractionation of irradiation, species,
6 breeding line within the same species, target tissue,
7 volume irradiated, age, and individual sensitivity
8 factors.

9 Epidemiological and biological data are
10 compatible with the existence of a threshold, but
11 cannot today demonstrate its existence or assess its
12 value, somewhere between 10 and 60 millisieverts.

13 The concept of collective dose cannot be
14 used for evaluating the cancer risk in a population
15 and that's very important to note.

16 So if I can in order to prevent radiation
17 exposure from becoming unmanageable due to lack of
18 knowledge, I think that research and knowledge must
19 come up with the most effective solution to deal with
20 risk.

21 So thank you for your attention and you
22 will find the French report on the Net with
23 ww.academie-medicine.fr and www.academie-sciences.fr.

24 Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Le Guen, thank you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much for a very information and thorough
2 presentation of al the issues.

3 I may suggest that we take a short let's
4 say 10-minute break just to give everybody a chance to
5 stretch. We've been going for a good almost two hours
6 now and then we'll come back and have questions from
7 the Committee and discussion your presentation with
8 you and we'll proceed from there. Is everybody okay
9 with that?

10 So we'll take 10 minutes. Please come
11 back right at 20 minutes after 10 o'clock. Thank you.

12 (Off the record.)

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I would like to start with
14 questions from the Committee. And I will start to my
15 left. Professor Clarke?

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Mike, I do have a couple
17 of questions that relate to how this parallels some of
18 the things that are being done on the chemical
19 carcinogen side. I don't want to distract us too
20 much. Should I pass and --

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No. Please go ahead.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Michelle, could you
23 put up -- I think it was slide 72. Oh, I'm sorry.
24 Your dose response curve.

25 DR. LE GUEN: This one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes, that be fine. And I
2 would like to frame these questions from the
3 standpoint of a former practitioner who followed
4 procedures for chemical risk assessment to develop
5 information for cleaning up contaminated sites. So
6 it's a little far afield from this.

7 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. My intention was not
8 to have a risk management on this, just to give what
9 was the most important pathway, what was the most
10 important reaction of the cell that we know today
11 because, see, it's a competition between all the --
12 after exposure. And we think that the most important
13 pathway at low dose is elimination of cell and
14 repairing after 20 milligray and after -- so my
15 intention with this slide was just to summarize all
16 the apparatuses that I try to --

17 MEMBER CLARKE: I understand, sir. I just
18 want to use it to frame the question. Let's suppose
19 that what we have to do for purposes of doing the risk
20 assessment -- and we're going to assume a linear, you
21 know, a threshold model.

22 And, again, I'm asking from the chemical
23 side, not the radiation side based on my understanding
24 of how that is done. So what we are looking for to do
25 this is we are looking for the slope of that line at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 very low doses.

2 And so this chart -- let's say we've got
3 -- and let's say it's a result from animal testing
4 data, again, at a very high level, not at the
5 molecular level at all.

6 So on the y-axis, we have frequency of
7 response, say, for tumors and laboratory animals. And
8 on the bottom, let's say we have dose of benzoate
9 pyrene, which is a known human carcinogen, and our
10 data are coming from high doses, well, say to animals.
11 And so they're up there with the red dots. And we
12 want to somehow extrapolate that data down to zero,
13 linear, near zero, so that we can use the slope of
14 that line to do our risk assessment.

15 Now, on the chemical side, when you have
16 something like DDT or benzoate pyrene, what we found
17 is that the high dose data really doesn't matter which
18 model you use. As you know, there are a number of
19 models. And they all tend to pretty much behave the
20 same way up at the high dose. Is that your experience
21 at all with --

22 DR. LE GUEN: That's true. That's true.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes. But as you take them
24 down to lower and lower doses, they diverge. They
25 diverge by orders of magnitude, which you showed on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 your slide where you had the linear and you had the
2 quadratic. And they are, as you know, multi-stage in
3 many other models for chemical exposure.

4 Our challenge is to pick the right model.
5 Now, on the chemical side, it moves quickly under the
6 regulatory arena because our Environmental Protection
7 Agency picks that model and tells us what slope factor
8 to use.

9 And I guess my questions are, if we didn't
10 have that constraint and we were looking at the models
11 and we were trying to pick the best one to get this
12 slope down at very low doses, the information you are
13 generating at the molecular level is really what we
14 need, is it not, to differentiate among those models
15 or how would you do that?

16 DR. LE GUEN: What do we need? What is
17 the --

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, it is, how would you
19 advise us to pick those, pick which model is the best
20 model to use down at very low doses.

21 DR. LE GUEN: My feeling is because we
22 live on Earth and because we have a long experience,
23 because we are exposed to a lot of genotoxic stress,
24 I use the rendition it is not the only stress to the
25 cell. And due to the evolution of man, if today we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 are here in this room, it is because we have a long
2 adaptation of the cell, and so a long adaptation of
3 the defense, and that, in fact, for the moment I think
4 it's difficult to propose only one mother.

5 And my feeling is that we know that the
6 mother will be different from one exposure to another
7 and that my intention this morning was to demonstrate
8 that it's a mistake to extrapolate from high dose to
9 low dose because I show to you that the reaction of
10 the cell is completely different.

11 So that's true also that for in some
12 publication, in particular with NML data, they formed
13 a non-basis. But one of the problems today is not to
14 say if there is or not a non-basis. It is to try to
15 assess the risk and try to say when the risk becomes
16 negotiable because it's not because you can avoid a
17 few milligray so that you are not exposed to natural
18 radiation. That's a natural background. And that
19 wasn't the problem today.

20 That's why I give to you the example of
21 radon. Of course, we know that with radon, you have
22 an increase of cancer at high exposure, but the
23 problem is when we need to stop to manage those risks.
24 And that's a problem.

25 And we don't believe that there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 linear approach. And we know that, of course, there
2 is some negligible dose. And my intention was to --
3 I am not a regulator. I try to give all the
4 scientific data -- and you are the regulator -- and
5 try to convince you to have a pragmatic approach and
6 to say that I know that DOE has accepted to put some
7 money on the table to say, "Well, we need to have more
8 information on low-dose exposure." And this is also
9 my feeling that we need to continue on this field.
10 And it's not because we need to continue that there is
11 a real danger, a real problem at low dose because if
12 there was a real risk, it was not possible today to be
13 here with you.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. I think you
15 have raised a number of points in your presentation
16 that are very appropriate to the things that we are
17 wrestling with on the other side as well. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Ruth?

19 MEMBER WEINER: First of all, thank you
20 very much for a very excellent presentation. I had
21 occasion to read both the report and the paper by
22 Aurango and Turiana earlier. And this was a wonderful
23 addition to it.

24 Looking at the slide, we are not
25 regulators. We advise the regulators. In our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 regulations, we are essentially in the United States
2 sort of forced to set a standard, some kind of a
3 standard, and say this standard -- and the way some
4 laws read, it says this standard protects most, but
5 not all, of the population.

6 Where would you -- I recognize this is a
7 terrible question. Where would you set such a
8 standard? What would be your opinion if you were in
9 our position of advising a regulator?

10 DR. LE GUEN: Well --

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER WEINER: Let me ask it a little
13 better. Looking at your graph, would you set it
14 somewhere in the region of 10 to 20 millisieverts?

15 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, I think, but, you know,
16 what is the reality? What is the real exposure of the
17 population is not 10 or 20 millisievert. It's lower
18 than this. We are at the labor of natural background.

19 It's very difficult to say, "Oh, the risk
20 is negligible" because it's impossible to say that you
21 have a higher risk with just this few little small
22 doses; in fact, when you know that the natural
23 background is much more important than this.

24 So that is very important to keep in mind
25 which kind of dose are we talking here. Is the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 -- because for me now, if I try to give you some
2 example, not in the medical field because that is a
3 real problem, but for nuclear workers and for
4 population who live in the vicinity of NPP. So those
5 are so negligible that it's not a real risk.

6 The problem is to -- I believe because I
7 am a physician -- I forgot perhaps to mention this --
8 that today that's why I wanted to show this slide. We
9 need to check to optimize in the medical field the
10 number of chest X-rays on all examinations that we
11 have to do.

12 Particularly I would like to make some
13 difference between adults and children because we know
14 that the people who are sensible to radiation are the
15 children. I would like to say, "Well, be careful if
16 we need a force because there is a balance. If we
17 need some medical examination, it is because there is
18 a disease and because we can't -- there are benefits
19 for the patient, but it's important today to avoid to
20 multiply the medical examination and particularly one
21 where you have small children."

22 For others, it's not a real problem
23 because we know that the sensibility is not the same.
24 And so it's much more my approach then to say there is
25 only one curve and say it's only one approach and for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 all the world population. I try to see which kind of
2 dose we need to manage and which purpose. Is it in
3 the medical field? Is it for the population?

4 And so that's why the answer is much more
5 complex than just to say, "Well, take this. And
6 that's all."

7 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you for that.

8 I have one more. You didn't dwell on
9 cumulative effects.

10 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

11 MEMBER WEINER: And I wonder if you could
12 say something about if what has been observed in
13 cumulative effects of low dose. If you get a low dose
14 today and another a year from now, do they add?

15 DR. LE GUEN: That is a key point, of
16 course. This is a problem of the sensitivity and the
17 consequences of a chronic low-dose exposure. We know,
18 of course, that the accumulation of dose is completely
19 different from an acute for the same level for an
20 acute dose received. And because we have some
21 mechanism, we tried to show to you that we have a very
22 low dose or we have the opportunity to repair the
23 damage or we have the opportunity to eliminate all the
24 cell exposed to ionizing radiation.

25 So about a chronic exposure, I show to you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 also the problem of sometimes you have this kind of
2 question of hypersensitivity and what kind is possible
3 to propose to this population, which are sensitive to
4 ionizing radiation.

5 In fact, this is very important to which
6 kind of people, which people are we talking. Is this
7 people we have polymorphous sensitivity? And we know
8 that in this case, if there is sensitivity, it's not
9 at low dose but at high dose.

10 So it would be interesting if there is a
11 cancer and you want to treat the cancer if you know
12 that those people are sensitive to radiation to have
13 a practical approach and if you have the possibility
14 to have a choice between a chemical approach or
15 radiation approach to take this because this is a
16 sensitivity at high dose.

17 Today we have no problem because I showed
18 to you that we have very low dose. For the moment,
19 there is no data, no epidemiological data, to prove
20 that there is a consequence of hypersensitivity for a
21 subgroup of people. And, in fact, it's today, for
22 example, for nuclear workers and so on.

23 We have no rule to say to say, "Well, you
24 are sensitive. You can't work because you are
25 sensitive to radiation." It would be not good to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that because first we don't know. And, moreover, you
2 say you cannot have a job. And it is not true. So
3 it's important to make a difference between the
4 person's sensitivity and the real dose received.

5 Remember my slide today on nuclear
6 workers. Dose received is about 1.6 millisieverts on
7 average, so a very low dose. And so that is very
8 close to the natural background. It's impossible to
9 say that this dose of 1.6 millisieverts you will have
10 higher risk than with the same dose due to natural
11 background.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Professor Hinze? Bill?

14 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I want to thank you
15 for your presentation. I am trying to put some of
16 this into my own framework of knowledge. The cell
17 response is similar to what we might call a seismic
18 response. And one of the things that is very
19 important to us in seismic response is the duration of
20 the seismic vibrations.

21 And when I look at your list of the
22 factors that are controlling the cell type, the dose,
23 the dose rate the cell type, and the concentration, as
24 you have listed there, duration, is that part and
25 parcel of this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. LE GUEN: Duration of what?

2 MEMBER HINZE: Duration of the dose, the
3 duration of --

4 DR. LE GUEN: So dose rates?

5 MEMBER HINZE: In other words, is this
6 part of the aging process?

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The exposure time.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Exposure time duration. Is
9 that part of the cell --

10 DR. LE GUEN: We think in some
11 publications, yes, of course, it is one parameter.

12 MEMBER HINZE: And so it is part of the
13 cell response, --

14 DR. LE GUEN: Oh, yes, sure.

15 MEMBER HINZE: -- the length of time, the
16 duration?

17 DR. LE GUEN: You're right. There is a
18 slide. And this is a French publication when we have
19 served -- oh, that is a good question because when you
20 make some science, you say, "Well, I have some cell.
21 I would like to have a kinetic of the answer, of the
22 cell." And you say, "Well, I would like to see the
23 answer after ten minutes after exposure." And you
24 observe something.

25 But if the kinetic is completely different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 and is related to the dose received, you can say,
2 "Well, there is no trouble. There is no response."
3 But it's no because you have no response because the
4 response was later. You have not an earlier response.

5 Is that exactly perhaps what you mean?

6 MEMBER HINZE: Part of it, right.

7 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. And the response of
8 the cell can be completely different from the type of
9 cell. Of course. But so of the dose received, that's
10 true today. We know that in the case of low-dose
11 exposure, the response was not -- it would be not an
12 earlier response but a later response, after one or
13 two days and because it's not the same gene and so on.
14 So that's true.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Let me ask you a question
16 that perhaps isn't fair, but LNT has been with us for
17 a long time.

18 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

19 MEMBER HINZE: What do you think is the
20 strongest evidence for LNT? And why do people still
21 use the linear no threshold in the face of the
22 accumulating evidence from biological research?

23 DR. LE GUEN: Well, you know, personally
24 I have no problem with LNT because when I say in my
25 proposal if we need to manage people, it's an easy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 line. We can do it. The problem is all the --
2 perhaps did you see the publication about Chernobyl
3 and the consequences in Europe after Chernobyl?

4 MEMBER HINZE: Yes.

5 DR. LE GUEN: When you use the LNT
6 approach and you say, "We can calculate number of
7 deaths in the next future because we take the cases"
8 and you know that perhaps is not true and to say you
9 can say to the population, "Look, due to this dose, we
10 will have an increase of the cancer."

11 And I say, "Well, okay. We can. I have
12 no problem." And in France, we have RTDF, for
13 example. We have no problem to use LNT, but we have
14 a problem if we use this hypothesis and to say this is
15 true and we can access the risk with it. And that's
16 not true. Is that not fair and that not true?

17 MEMBER HINZE: What I have learned from
18 your presentation and your publications is that we
19 must be very concerned about using population
20 statistics. And this is for a variety of reasons.

21 It is much better for us to use the
22 results of the biological studies of the cell DNA and
23 so forth. However, I think there is a certain comfort
24 to the population at whole to rely on population
25 statistics.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm wondering if the knowledge of the
2 mechanisms going on in the cell and the related tissue
3 will bring us to the point where we can design a
4 population survey that will show the kinds of effects
5 that you have talked about at these lower levels.

6 Is that possible? Is that possible now or
7 is that something in the future?

8 DR. LE GUEN: Why not? Why not?

9 MEMBER HINZE: Would you design --

10 DR. LE GUEN: In France today, it --

11 MEMBER HINZE: How would you design a
12 population survey?

13 DR. LE GUEN: For me, you know, the
14 precedent showed this with a monitoring, a long-term
15 monitoring, after Hiroshima-Nagasaki exposure. In one
16 of the last publications on this cause, it
17 demonstrates that, of course, if you take the world
18 populations, it's not good to assess the risk because
19 we know that if you are young when you were exposed,
20 the risk is higher than if you are an adult.

21 So there is a difference between -- it's
22 important to take not one group but a different group
23 if you are a woman than if you are a man, for example,
24 with breast cancer that you know that since the last
25 ICRP publication, not the last but the last draft,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 they proposed after Hiroshima and Nagasaki monitoring
2 to increase the WTs or higher sensibility of the
3 breast tissue because they observed that there is a --
4 so, of course, it's important to and sometimes not so
5 easy to have different groups.

6 And what is the definition of radiation
7 protection? To protect the most sensitive people. So
8 if you can protect the most sensitive people, we
9 protect everybody. And for the population, I think
10 that's important to protect.

11 And, in fact, if you have a look on the
12 regulation, when we talk about one millisievert? What
13 is one millisievert? It's not a lot. And with one
14 millisievert, we protect all of the population.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Bill.

17 Allen?

18 DR. LE GUEN: The question is up. And, of
19 course, that is important to continue to work on this
20 field and to answer all the parameters that we don't
21 have today.

22 MEMBER HINZE: You know, I was trying to
23 put your talk, your excellent talk, into my framework.
24 And one of the things we do is we learn more about the
25 process, --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes.

2 MEMBER HINZE: -- the science behind them.
3 And then we can design better experiments. And that,
4 it seems to me, is what we can do in this field as
5 well.

6 DR. LE GUEN: And to imagine that ionizing
7 radiation is not the only stress for the cell.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Yes. We have to --

9 DR. LE GUEN: It's because we have defense
10 mechanism against the stress for the cell. And the
11 answer to ionizing radiation is an example of the
12 answer for the cell, but the cell is much answer for
13 the genotoxic due to the food, due to the chemical.
14 We talk about the chemical product and so on. And, of
15 course, it's because we have not different mechanisms.
16 We have only one but directly related to the dose.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I am going to try to
20 ask an intelligent question here. Thank you for a
21 comprehensive description of the science and radiation
22 biology here. I will admit it's not my field either.

23 Noting that we are advisers to regulators
24 and the area in which we regulate is doses, you know,
25 whether an individual gets perhaps 200 millisieverts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in a lifetime or 210 or something like this. We're
2 dealing in the 200 to 300 range.

3 Given that that that's the dose, area of
4 dose, in which we have to regulate, we're stuck with
5 that natural background is I guess what I'm saying.

6 What is the implication of your science or
7 what is the science you have described telling us
8 about the dose-response curve in that area?

9 DR. LE GUEN: In fact, it is the same
10 question that Ruth said before about the chronic
11 exposure and at the end you have -- is this what you
12 mean?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, I am assuming
14 the exposure is chronic, that it comes in --

15 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. And that's life.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: That's life. I want
17 to be clear of what the science you have described is
18 trying to tell us. Is it trying to tell us that it is
19 linear in that regime or does it not support that?

20 DR. LE GUEN: It is difficult to answer.
21 You know, you remember what I said before? It's not
22 the cell reaction which is important. This is the
23 outcome of the cell. And if at low dose, a chronic
24 low dose, you can all repair or you can eliminate the
25 cell, there will be no consequence for new exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 because there is no cell.

2 The problem is when you need to accumulate
3 mutation and the operation is -- is it possible that
4 due to chronic exposure and all along your life and we
5 can accumulate mutation? No, it's not this because
6 this is exactly the aging process why we observe an
7 increase of cancer due to the age. It's because time
8 with a long time at the end. We know that the immune
9 surveillance is not the same way we are ordered when
10 we are young.

11 So the difficulty is to say, "Well, we
12 know that at low dose, we think there is no real
13 consequence because we can manage this dose" and at
14 which level it will be difficult for the cell because
15 we have perhaps no problem the first time, but due to
16 a long-term exposure, we will accumulate mutation and
17 so on.

18 And we think that today because for me 20
19 or 50 millisieverts at this level is quite the same
20 dose, not for the regulation because we know that in
21 Europe, we adopt 20 millisieverts. I'm talking about
22 the consequence of the exposure.

23 If we respect, for example, for nuclear
24 workers, there is no problem because we are at a very
25 low dose. But the difficulty today is to give a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 number. And I cannot give this.

2 I understand that it will be so easy to
3 say, "Well, below this number is no problem." And, in
4 fact, it's not so easy to say. So that's why I have
5 some difficulties to answer to your question.

6 I know that, in fact, if we have a real
7 dose exposure, it's because we know also what is the
8 natural background. I give you the example of the
9 KALA and the RIA, where the natural background is so
10 high. And because we know that, we did not observe an
11 excess of cancer.

12 We can say, "Well, if we have a look on
13 this publication, we can say, 'Well, there is no
14 risk.'" But it's only one exposure, one example. And
15 so because I am a physician and because I am
16 scientific, I say, "Well, that's a good question."
17 But it seems to be, but I have not the proof, the real
18 proof. And it's difficult to answer this.

19 But if we respect the levels, the real
20 levels, the low levels, that we have today, it seems
21 to be -- so there is no real risk. And we don't
22 observe. There is no excess.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I am trying to think of a
25 few summary messages that we can take away from this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 morning's discussion.

2 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I take Professor
4 Hinze's comments. He has really explored some of
5 these variables by a seismic analogy, which I think
6 are really helpful. Thank you very much.

7 It strikes me, too -- and a thought
8 entered my mind when Dr. Weiner was asking her
9 question and Dr. Clarke as well. The one aspect of
10 radiation protection that might be a little different
11 is that we have this overriding principle of ALARA in
12 the U.S. --

13 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- and optimization in the
15 ICRP framework.

16 DR. LE GUEN: That's a good approach.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So whatever number we
18 arrive at, we are never satisfied with the number.
19 And we always seek through a very formal process to
20 further reduce exposure.

21 I think the French experience --

22 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- in power plants is
24 clear. It's been coming down. The U.S. experience
25 when we plot the same curve is exactly the same kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of trend where annual doses are in the two rad --
2 sorry for my translation to our units.

3 DR. LE GUEN: No, no, no. That's why I
4 wanted to compare this approach on the medical field
5 and to say, "Well, we need to have exactly the same
6 approach, try to minimize as we can perform it in the
7 nuclear field." That's true.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So, all of that being
9 said, I think one of the important messages that we
10 should take away is that if you use LNT for a
11 policy-setting approach to setting a standard for
12 workers or for any other situation, that is not
13 unreasonable to do.

14 DR. LE GUEN: No.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But for me, the important
16 conclusion is I remember when I first took radiation
17 biology, we talked about multi-hit, multi-target,
18 single-hit, single-target, and very geometric kinds of
19 views of radiation interaction with matter, almost
20 relying just on physics and energy deposition. Volume
21 of DNA was important, rather than the structure of
22 DNA, and so on.

23 It's a much more complicated,
24 multidimensional problem.

25 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There's the kinetics that
2 Professor Hinze alluded to of dose, dose rate, dose
3 duration. There's the physics. There's linear energy
4 transfer, high LET alpha particles, low LET, and
5 something in between with neutrons, protons, and the
6 rest.

7 Now there's this very complicated
8 biological dimension of responses at molecular,
9 cellular tissue, organ, and organism levels, all
10 slightly different and complicated.

11 And I think when you try and integrate all
12 of that into one view, it is challenging at this point
13 in time. And I take this from your presentation, all
14 the different dimensions, to say we understand the
15 human biology of how to deal with low-dose exposure.

16 But, that being said, I think all of the
17 advances that you have reported and all of the key
18 studies you have reviewed with us today are moving us
19 along.

20 So, to me, I always separate the policy
21 aspects of using LNT from the radiation biology and
22 ongoing knowledge improvement that is ongoing in that
23 area.

24 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think that is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important.

2 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Often I hear people quote
4 a radiation biology paper and say, "Oh, that means our
5 policy should be" --

6 DR. LE GUEN: That's a scientist free.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I take away that
8 message that we must be very careful not to use policy
9 arguments to argue science or science arguments to
10 argue policy necessarily. Somewhere they have got to
11 come together, but we have got to be careful to do
12 that fairly. And I think you have given us a fair
13 presentation of those issues.

14 Am I summarizing, Bill?

15 DR. LE GUEN: I fully agree with that.
16 One of the problems that we have today is the
17 perception, the feeling of the population. When you
18 give a number, the problem is that, oh, if there is a
19 risk, if there is a number, if there is a risk below
20 this number, and there is the difficulty to make a
21 difference between managed risk and assessed risk and
22 the perception of difficulty exists to say, "If we
23 manage" because we know we have this knowledge today
24 and we give some -- the regulators say, "Well, one
25 millisievert for the population" and so on because we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to manage the risk. And that is good.

2 You have seen a decrease. It's because we
3 have decreased the dose for nuclear workers and
4 because we have adopted an ALARA approach because we
5 have today these kinds of exposures, the level of this
6 exposure.

7 I think one of the problems that we have
8 today is to have the difficulties to explain to the
9 population that it's not because we give a number.
10 It's because of the numbers that you are at a real
11 risk of concern because the regulation is to avoid, to
12 have the upper limit, where there is a real risk. And
13 this is important to explain to the population that's
14 completely different. I don't know if it is somewhat
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think we are on the same
17 track, you know, thinking it's really -- I like the
18 short way you said it: to either assess the risk or
19 manage the risk.

20 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That is the essence of the
22 difference, yes.

23 DR. LE GUEN: That's why the French report
24 tried to give this argument to say, "Well, we can know
25 where is the upper limit." I presented to you the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 epidemiological studies.

2 And where we know that there is a real
3 risk after is just, "Oh, we can deal with the risk."
4 And we don't know. It seems that there is no real
5 risk at very low dose. But we need to manage this.

6 And it's not because we manage that there
7 is a real risk at this level. That's exactly what I
8 wanted to show to you this morning.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And you did that quite
10 well and quite thoroughly, I might add. It was a
11 wonderful session.

12 Are there any other staff questions
13 briefly? We have another presentation. Start with
14 Latif and then Bobby.

15 DR. HAMDAN: Yes. Latif Hamdan, ACNW
16 staff.

17 The question is, if LNT is good enough for
18 dose management and regulations and we know enough
19 that one millisievert is protective --

20 DR. LE GUEN: No. It's not a question of
21 protection. It's a question of, of course, it is
22 enough to protect. But one or two or five
23 millisieverts for me is exactly the same dose.

24 DR. HAMDAN: But the question is, if we
25 know all of that, why is there so much buzz about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 low and very low dose radiation research and work
2 going on? And are any of the health physicists who
3 are doing it for the reasons that Dr. Ryan mentioned,
4 you know, to study the mechanisms of the cell, et
5 cetera, et cetera, not perhaps encouraging or creating
6 a situation where they are confusing everybody?

7 DR. LE GUEN: Well, I think I have a few
8 arguments on this. But I think one of the most
9 important arguments is kinetic risk. Why would you
10 like to ensure considerable expense in order to limit
11 such exposure when you know that there is no risk?

12 And I prefer today because we have as
13 problem, for example, I appreciate what was the role
14 of the government about typical consumption in the
15 United States. But because that was a real risk and
16 it was very important to say, "Okay. John Wayne, it
17 was a long time before. And today we know that there
18 is a real risk of lung cancer" to put money and to
19 say, "Well, we need to have a good politic on this
20 field because we will have a real result.

21 The problem is that one moment when you
22 have no risk, you can continue to decrease. But you
23 do spend money for nothing. And that's why.

24 DR. HAMDAN: But it's not just money.

25 DR. LE GUEN: Oh, no, no. I say I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two arguments. That's just one.

2 DR. HAMDAN: So, you see, the point I am
3 making is yes, there is room to do research in health
4 physics and do it on the cell and the mechanics of the
5 background radiation, radiation on health. There is
6 room for that to be sure. But does it belong in
7 regulations? Does it belong in risk management? Does
8 it belong in administering of a regulatory agency, if
9 you like?

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I may, let me tell you
11 the health physicists' view. I think it is important
12 to recognize that the fundamental studies in cellular
13 radiobiology have much more far-reaching effects than
14 telling something to do with radiation protection
15 standards. We are actually learning a lot about
16 fundamental behavior of the cells and its many parts
17 and pieces.

18 It might reveal mechanisms of cellular
19 damage that lead to better understanding of
20 carcinogenesis and, therefore, cancer cures. That's
21 possible. That's a big, huge goal.

22 So I think it's a little short-sighted to
23 cut it off as only having to deal with radiation
24 protection standards. Those studies are much broader
25 than that, although they are founded in understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 low-dose effects.

2 But the radiation biology goes well beyond
3 radiation protection. I think that's a fair
4 statement. So I wouldn't narrow it so much. So I
5 think there is broader value there, Latif. That's my
6 own view.

7 DR. HAMDAN: Thank you, Mike.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Bobby, you had a
9 question?

10 DR. ABU-EID: Well, first of all, I would
11 like to thank you for the outstanding presentation.
12 It's one of the few presentations I've ever heard that
13 were so detailed and based on science.

14 DR. LE GUEN: Thank you.

15 DR. ABU-EID: Also I would like to thank
16 ACNW for hosting such an outstanding speaker from the
17 international community to hear the other point of
18 view.

19 I have two comments and two questions if
20 you don't mind.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please.

22 DR. ABU-EID: First of all, I would like
23 to remind you that the low dose as follows as one of
24 their definitions, actually, which is the low dose is
25 defined as this, then, .1 milligray per minute over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 months or a lifetime. And we see here the duration
2 period. It was not elaborated on. So I wish this to
3 be taken into consideration.

4 Other comment. I wonder, actually -- you
5 came to two different conclusions, you in your report
6 and BEIR VII. And assuming that the same data were
7 used and the public and the scientific community, they
8 wonder what are the differences, what are the bases,
9 what are the statistical variations that you made
10 certain conclusions and BIER VII, they came to a
11 different conclusion. And that is really the issue we
12 are trying to find.

13 The second question I would like to raise
14 -- and I would like to be brief -- is numbers. I
15 understand you declined to say numbers. However, I
16 would like to hear your views about certain numbers
17 established by ICRP in terms of risk.

18 The ICRP in their latest recommendation,
19 they recommended to use 10 microsievert as a boundary
20 between significant risk and insignificant risk.

21 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes. I know.

22 DR. ABU-EID: Hearing your lecture, I
23 would like to hear now at least -- I'm not looking for
24 a number. I understand.

25 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABU-EID: You decline to give numbers.

2 DR. LE GUEN: I know that.

3 DR. ABU-EID: But I would like to hear
4 your views --

5 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. I know.

6 DR. ABU-EID: -- as a person who has been
7 involved in this area about this number.

8 DR. LE GUEN: We were altogether in Prague
9 two weeks ago. And, in fact, it was one of the
10 questions asked because of what is 10 microsieverts?
11 Nothing. And it's nothing. And you know, of course,
12 of the example how many Paris-New York, we would fly.
13 You could have very easily 10 microsieverts.

14 So, in fact, I don't agree with this
15 approach and because it confused also the experts.
16 You remember when I said before about the feeling on
17 how because we are talking about 10 microsieverts?
18 It's because you have 12 microsieverts the risk will
19 be higher. No. That's wrong. That's a mistake.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think, Bobby, if I
21 may add to your comment, I think it's an excellent
22 focal point, excellent focal point.

23 DR. LE GUEN: Oh, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it really shows the
25 flaw in extrapolating a risk management strategy to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk assessment strategy. So they took a risk
2 management strategy and tried to extrapolate it to a
3 risk assessment strategy. And that's where the
4 mistakes are made.

5 DR. LE GUEN: Exactly.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough.

7 DR. LE GUEN: Are you able to measure 10
8 microsieverts?

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. LE GUEN: What was our question,
11 please?

12 DR. ABU-EID: We would like to know to the
13 first question, which is the public arrays about the
14 conclusion that you made versus BIER VII and both of
15 you respected organizations. So what are the
16 differences in the data that you used such that you
17 come to different conclusions?

18 DR. LE GUEN: Well, in a few minutes, it
19 is difficult to answer, but I can say -- do you
20 remember during my introduction, I said, "Well, be
21 careful. It's not the reaction of the cell. It's not
22 the answer of the cell after exposure that is
23 involved. This is outcome of the cell."

24 One of the problems today is that if you
25 have a look at different publications, they say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 "Well, we observe this. We have this data. But it
2 wasn't the problem. We have not the opportunity to
3 have the global answer of the body."

4 And one of the differences with the BIER
5 VII is that we say, "Well, don't look only at the
6 ionizing radiation problem, but look all about the
7 cancer." And that's why I say, "Well, we know we have
8 a lot of examples about the answer, the neighboring
9 cells, the immune surveillance, and so on."

10 And it's not because you have only a look
11 on some cells and you observe something that you can't
12 extrapolate easily to the body because there are other
13 factors. And perhaps it's one of -- it's not because
14 we have the same publication that we have sometimes a
15 different view because in our group, we are all
16 physicians. And we come from different sectors. And
17 we have an experience on carcinogenicity.

18 Before, when I was at the hospital, I was
19 an oncologist in radiotherapy. And because I have
20 also the experience to have the opportunity to take
21 all of this experience and to say, "Well, be careful
22 when we have some results. Okay? This is what we
23 observe, but what will be the consequences for the
24 body is sometimes different." And we have to take
25 into account all of the parameters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Boby.

3 We have another request for time from Dr.
4 Theodore Rockwell to make some comments to the
5 Committee and to present us with some information that
6 we have in written form. So, again, Dr. Le Guen,
7 thank you so very much for your presentation and your
8 interesting discussion.

9 Dr. Rockwell, I am going to ask that you
10 go up to the front and take that same seat and present
11 your materials to us.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record briefly.)

14 DR. ROCKWELL: I did put some material
15 both electronically in here so that it will be
16 available on the record and there are copies on the
17 back table there.

18 The main thing that I was concerned about
19 this morning is that, in addition to the subject that
20 was covered, there is a great deal of information
21 available on the hormesis, on the beneficial effects.
22 And if you look at, for instance, NCRP-136, right up
23 on page 6, it says, "It is important to note that most
24 populations exposed to radiation are not harmed
25 thereby, low-dose radiation. And, in fact, most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 populations are benefitted." And that's really
2 important to note.

3 And so I have put some of that literature
4 with some links to others because that is really
5 important. The statement was made that it would take
6 huge populations to demonstrate epidemiologically that
7 there is no risk at a low level. But that premise is
8 made on the premise that low-dose radiation follows
9 the LNT. If it doesn't, if there is a hormetic
10 effect, then, of course, those limitations don't
11 apply.

12 And the literature shows, in fact, that,
13 as he says, in each case, whether you're talking about
14 the observers of bomb tests or the survivors of
15 Hiroshima or nuclear workers or high natural radiation
16 people, any of those things show this hormetic effect.
17 The raw data almost always says that.

18 And then people scramble around to try to
19 demonstrate that, well, there are these complicating
20 factors and, therefore, it may not be true.

21 I think the real problem comes up in
22 treating nuclear radiation as something apart from
23 everything else. And that was a point that was so
24 well brought out this morning. The body is subject to
25 all kinds of attacks. And radiation is one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 least of its problems.

2 We have got this situation. I think Alvin
3 Weinberg started it with this idea that nuclear
4 technology is a Faustian bargain. We have a wonderful
5 gift, but there is the devil to pay.

6 And so we get into a situation where we
7 say, "Well, we may not be absolutely sure that there
8 is no risk at low levels. So what is the harm in
9 assuming that there is a risk?"

10 And that is exactly the way it is
11 expressed in a number of these documents. ICRP is
12 particularly strong on making the statement. What is
13 the harm in being cautious? And the fact of the
14 matter is that there is great harm in it. There is
15 great harm in it, not only the waste of money, which,
16 of course, reflects in other ways. But we have
17 situations in which our nuclear power plants are being
18 rewarded financially and in their ratings from the NRC
19 as to how good a plant operation they are running by
20 reducing their collective dose.

21 So you have a situation that there is
22 tremendous personal pressure on individuals to reduce
23 the collective dose at a nuclear power plant. And you
24 say, "Isn't that grand?" no, it is not grand. It is
25 very easy to reduce the collective dose. If nobody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 goes into where the radiation is, the collective dose
2 will be kept closed, will be kept low.

3 But if you want to know is the thoracic acid
4 eating through the reactor head or is some instrument
5 acting up, you want to send people in periodically
6 where the important safety equipment is to see that
7 it's all right. And if you have your management
8 pressurizing you to not do that because you will raise
9 your collective dose and, therefore, they will go from
10 being a number one plant in the NRC scale to being a
11 number two or a number three, that is working against
12 safety. It is actually harmful to do that.

13 And so I think that the point that was
14 made so well this morning that radiation is only one
15 of the things that the body is undergoing and that if
16 we take that one variable and treat it as if it
17 overrode all others, we do great harm in safety and we
18 do great harm in the public's mind as well. And so I
19 just want to emphasize that point.

20 I would urge any of you who want to get
21 further into this to look at some of the reports.
22 We're very emphatic about the new research that's
23 going on and the new findings and the wonderful
24 techniques that molecular biology has fought, but if
25 you look at one of the reports that I put into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 record, there's one written by Jim Muckerheide, who is
2 here, the founding president of Radiation Science and
3 Health, came down to Boston for this meeting. He has
4 a report in there that I put in the record that says
5 there never was a time when it was not known that
6 low-dose radiation is not harmful. And the first
7 report that he cites is 1915. And so this is not a
8 new idea.

9 When they first started, when X-ray
10 machines were first a new toy to use in research, it
11 was only months later that tests were being made on
12 using this to work on low-level infection. And right
13 in that report back 100 years ago, they knew that the
14 radiation dose that they were giving with these crude
15 X-ray machines was not sufficiently high to endanger
16 the bacteria, that what must be happening is that this
17 low-dose radiation must be stimulating the body's
18 defenses. They knew that back 100 years ago. And I
19 think it's important for us to recognize that.

20 So the last point that I want to make that
21 is in connection with, gee, we're regulators and what
22 we want is a number, I think that the actual threshold
23 if we say, "This is now the threshold and up here is
24 dangerous and below here is safe," that's not going to
25 be the answer. That's not the important thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We tried this with a below-regulatory
2 concern in this country. And it was shot down and I
3 think for valid reasons because what this says,
4 really, if you back off a step from it, from the
5 science of it, it says that there is still a danger.
6 One gamma ray can kill you. There is still a danger,
7 but it's too expensive to protect you from it. So
8 we're going to tell you you should not be concerned.

9 That is the way it reads out. And I think
10 that is not an unnatural reaction for people to have
11 that situation. And if we're talking about a risk
12 that is so small as to be negligible and if it's less
13 than other risks that we normally accept, like flying
14 to Paris -- I don't know anyone who would not fly to
15 Paris to avoid the radiation. And, yet, that's the
16 point.

17 Dr. Wallender, who is the former head of
18 the Swedish Radiobiology Society and a member of
19 UNSKIR, took the example of being in a presence of a
20 room full of risk evaluators. And the fellow says,
21 sort of jokingly, "Is it safe for me to stand up, get
22 out of this chair?"

23 And the regulators all laughed and said,
24 "Of course."

25 But the nuclear regulator says, "Oh, no."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He says, "I can't assure you that that is safe, that
2 you may have a very weak heart, and that that might be
3 the very thing that would trigger you off. I cannot
4 assure you that that is safe to get up out of that
5 chair."

6 I think that is the position, the mindset
7 that a lot of our people have gotten to by putting
8 radiation on a pedestal of being a hazard that is so
9 much worse than any other.

10 So I think that we have to get to the
11 point where we say -- and I think the hormetic studies
12 demonstrate this, take us all the way back to page 6
13 of NCRP-136 -- that most populations exposed to
14 low-dose radiation are not harmed. In fact, most are
15 benefitted.

16 That says to me that at the low-dose
17 level, there is no hazard. And there is a great
18 difference between saying there is no hazard in a
19 practical sense, there is no hazard, versus saying,
20 yes, there is a hazard at any level. There is no such
21 thing as a safe level of radiation. But you shouldn't
22 worry about it, and we're not going to regulate it.
23 I think that is just an untenable position. I don't
24 think it's a responsible position.

25 Thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Dr. Rockwell.

2 Any other comments or folks who want to
3 make any observations? Just tell us who you are and
4 who you are with.

5 DR. KOCHER: My name is David Kocher from
6 SENES Oak Ridge. I guess I should reveal I'm a
7 consultant to the ACNW, but I am not standing up here
8 in that capacity right now.

9 I wanted to ask you about the Oxford
10 survey on childhood cancer. I know this was discussed
11 in your report. And you did not talk about it this
12 morning. It does seem to indicate that there is an
13 observed effect that doses may be ten times lower than
14 where you set your cutoff.

15 And what this might do is it doesn't
16 necessarily negate your argument about there's a
17 region where problems are eliminated and there is
18 basically no risk, but it just might lower the
19 boundary at which that elimination region takes hold.

20 And so my basic question is if you would
21 discuss very briefly the view of your Committee about
22 the Oxford survey on childhood cancer?

23 DR. LE GUEN: Well, in Oxford, there is,
24 in fact, only one publication when it says that there
25 is a risk at 10 milligray for a fetus. This is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you mean?

2 And, in fact, I would say, well, from my
3 point of view because I am a physician, of course, I
4 would like to protect first the fetus and so the
5 pregnant woman.

6 For, example, in France in the nuclear
7 energy field, when there is a pregnant woman, she
8 cannot work anymore. So this is I think a practical
9 approach.

10 After concerning the real risk of 10
11 milligray, we say, "Well, in fact, there are all of
12 the publications. And they don't have the same level
13 of risk." But anymore if there is a risk, we need to
14 have all the publications to demonstrate this.

15 I don't say that is not true. I don't say
16 that is true. I say, well, why not? But please give
17 me all that are given because only one publication --
18 and there is some controversial approach on this. I
19 need more explanation. So it's not my point of view.
20 It is because there is only one.

21 So do you understand what I mean? So from
22 a scientific approach, I say I need other data to
23 prove this real risk at 10 milligray. But from my
24 position as a physician, I say, well, it is not a
25 problem. Because I am a physician, my first step is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 I want to protect the pregnant woman. I want to
2 protect the fetus. So I must avoid the fetus from
3 exposure, from external exposure, and so on and
4 particularly in the case of exposure due to her job.

5 So there is a balance, I think, a
6 pragmatist's approach and reality. And the reality,
7 there is one study. We need more data. But why not?

8 DR. KOCHER: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes? I'm sorry? Yes,
10 please.

11 DR. MUCKERHEIDE: Hi. I am Jim
12 Muckerheide, President of Radiation Science and Health
13 and Massachusetts state nuclear engineer. I organized
14 the sessions starting in '94 up to 2001 at ANS with
15 dozens of papers and about two or three dozen sessions
16 over those six years.

17 I wanted to just make a couple of
18 observations. One was that in this discussion, the
19 premise that radiation is damaging is true if you look
20 at it in terms of hitting cells with radiation. And
21 a lot of the references are to cell studies.

22 So the cell studies tend to always show an
23 incremental damage. They do get repair, but they're
24 not really the repair of a whole organism. In whole
25 organism studies, you almost always get at low doses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 pretty complete repair. You're going to get very
2 error-free repair at that level and stimulate other
3 enzymes and mechanisms, especially immune mechanisms
4 that I think that are understated here except in the
5 whole body sense.

6 Those aspects are really critical, I
7 think. Plenel in France for 20 years or so in his
8 group did a lot of work where the exposure was reduced
9 from natural background and always saw detrimental
10 effects from reducing radiation from natural
11 background.

12 In general, I think treating radiation as
13 a damage agent that the body or the cells or even the
14 original formation of life had to overcome is a
15 misperception, that there is, in fact, not so much an
16 issue of having to protect the cell from radiation but
17 that radiation is part of what makes the cell
18 function.

19 There was a statement in this meeting or
20 in an ACNW meeting that was a joint Committee meeting
21 in March of '96 where Charlie Wilson came in and said,
22 "Well, I came about this hormesis idea fairly late.
23 In 1958, I was down at Oak Ridge," he said, "at the
24 lab. And we were doing experiments where potassium
25 had been taken out of, potassium-40 had been taken out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of, potassium. And the potassium was used as a source
2 for cells. The cells looked okay, but they didn't
3 function.

4 And so this whole process, including other
5 studies where potassium had been removed, Don Luckey
6 did that at Argonne in '86. And there's a paper in
7 *Rad. Research*. If you take the potassium out, there
8 is a loss of function within the cells.

9 Without potassium-40 in the potassium, you
10 could bring in an external source. And the cells
11 would recover. So, you know, put a thorium source
12 into the enclosure, where it's being shielded. And
13 having had its potassium removed, you can add the
14 potassium-40 part of it back. You can add the
15 potassium, natural potassium, back into the mix or you
16 can just give external exposure and the cells recover.

17 In small organisms, for example, there was
18 a situation. There was a serendipitous experiment in
19 the literature where two sets of organisms were
20 growing differently in two slides that were
21 essentially identical slides. After a lot of study
22 and investigation, they found there was more thorium
23 in one slide than in another slide.

24 So this idea that there is radiation is
25 only in this damage mechanism and is not actually an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 essential aspect of what we require for cells to
2 function, for life to function I think is understated
3 in a concern about how much damage radiation does.

4 Just a couple of other observations. I
5 like to point out in the Russell case about the LNT
6 and applying it to mutations. Back around '96 or so,
7 Paul Selby at Oak Ridge, who is a geneticist, who is
8 a member of the U.S. delegation to UNSKIR, Paul Selby,
9 who had been doing some work for Lee Russell, found
10 that they hadn't counted all of the control mutations.
11 And when he brought the control mutations, -- this is
12 in the '52 to '54 time frame -- when he included the
13 control mutations, the whole idea of doubling dose was
14 changed to the point where the doubling dose would
15 have been more than a lethal dose. The whole LNT that
16 was kind of built on from '56 on as a function of
17 coming from Mueller and radiation damage for genetic
18 effects is without foundation as well as having no
19 foundation in carcinogenesis.

20 Another point was that the cellular
21 responses are really misleading in the way that the
22 responses don't fully take account of repair, but in
23 ex vivo studies, you can get some of that fixed. But
24 in in vivo studies, looking at some of the same
25 cellular kinds of responses, the stimulation of a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of the repair mechanisms and, in fact, the net
2 beneficial effect is much more readily seen.

3 So I think both in the ICRP and the BEIR
4 and even in this discussion, there's too much reliance
5 on moderately straight lines in cellular experiments.

6 Those are just a few comments on the
7 general conclusion. I would very much stress -- and
8 I have done this with Turiana and Roland Mass after
9 the paper was written and I had commented on their
10 English version before it was released -- the whole
11 immunological issue is not adequately addressed. And
12 they said, "Well, next time we're going to be working
13 that in because we haven't really had the wherewithal
14 to incorporate it."

15 And I think really addressing immunology
16 in the context of all of this *in vivo* work, including
17 the reduction of cancers and other diseases from the
18 early work, is really critical.

19 Ted referred to the 1910 work. There is
20 a 1920 paper in PNAS by Murphy at the Rockefeller
21 Institute in the Journal of Experimental Medicine,
22 which is one of the papers of that series of about ten
23 years' worth of work by Murphy and a number of others
24 there that essentially found -- they were
25 investigating immunology and cancer. And they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at it in terms of a number of factors.

2 They have this one paper. It's just four
3 pages. But they were looking at physical effects.
4 And one was radiation. The other was heat. And they
5 both have pretty much the same effect. And that is
6 when they had a low dose, a moderately low dose, they
7 began to suppress the lymphocytes. And, as they did,
8 whether they were injecting cancers or self, you know,
9 putting cancers back into the animal, they were
10 getting increases in cancer.

11 When they brought the dose down to very
12 low, the stimulation of the lymphocytes was dramatic.
13 And at that point, it suppressed the cancers in one
14 case from 97 percent to 50 percent and in another 75
15 percent to 25 percent. The whole stimulation process
16 was changed.

17 In 1921, with this group, there was a
18 paper that I gave to Carmel Mothersill that she
19 recently recognized in an article that said that they
20 were looking at the fact that putting the serum
21 effect, transferring the effect of the bystander
22 effects through serum was done in 1921.

23 DR. LE GUEN: Thank you for your comments.
24 You know, one of my old professors, 20 years ago, was
25 Georges Mettier in Paris. So I was in Paris, France.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 I was a big shift. And the other one was Georges
2 Mettier. And one of the approaches of Georges Mettier
3 was the immune surveillance concern.

4 But during the '60's, there was no tool.
5 And now with all the new tools, we would have the
6 opportunity to see if those hypotheses are not the new
7 hypotheses. It was during the '60s that it will be
8 possible or not to demonstrate this effect.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, sir?

11 DR. WILLIAMS: Alexander Williams. I work
12 for the Department of Energy.

13 One of the theories in this country that
14 has been used for regulatory purposes is the whole
15 concept of collective dose. And there are some
16 specific instances where this has been carried to
17 lengths that border on the absurd.

18 For example, I remember some former
19 colleagues of mine at the Environmental Protection
20 Agency who believed that krypton-85 releases during
21 nuclear fuel reprocessing would be distributed in the
22 atmosphere throughout the world and would,
23 consequently, provide a radiation source to everyone
24 in the world.

25 So you could take the very small doses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 from the krypton-85 and multiply by the population of
2 the world and that this could be used for estimating
3 some health effect. That was one of the more absurd
4 uses of this whole concept.

5 Now, in terms of nuclear waste disposal,
6 the department does regulate certain nuclear waste
7 disposal facilities. The Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission does regulate it. And the EPA also has a
9 role.

10 I won't take up everyone's time by going
11 in who does what, but we are seeing situations where
12 relatively small doses are hypothetical doses, are
13 being attributed to individual recipients, sometimes
14 over a number of people, sometimes in the distant
15 future, the distant future from assuming that
16 something in a nuclear waste facility migrates through
17 groundwater and sometime in the distant future gets to
18 somebody.

19 Given your presentation, it would appear
20 to me that you're not a true believer in this whole
21 idea of taking small doses and multiplying by lots of
22 people and claiming that this is science.

23 So I thought I would ask for you to
24 comment on the whole idea of population dose, where
25 are the limits to that, what makes sense in your view,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 what does not because, at least here, we do track
2 facilities by the dose to the workers occupationally.
3 This has an unfortunate drawback because it includes
4 workers at a facility who are actually working in
5 radiation areas and workers who are not, clerical
6 workers, security staff, whatever.

7 So could you perhaps elaborate somewhat on
8 that as to what your views are, what is reasonable in
9 your opinion, what is not? I see some things here
10 that are absurd, but perhaps there is something here
11 of value. What do you think, sir?

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think just as an
13 introductory comment, I would mention that the ACNW
14 has commented on collective dose in a couple of
15 different fronts. And I think if I heard Dr. Le Guen
16 this morning talk about it, you started with the idea
17 that collective dose from a risk assessment standpoint
18 was not effective.

19 And, again, just from our own comments, we
20 have identified one good use of it. And that good use
21 of it is in worker dose planning. For example, if we
22 want to take out a steam generator or do an activity
23 that involves ten workers and individual doses, it's
24 a tool.

25 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. It's a tool.

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Not to assess the risk but
2 to assess, can I do a better job? And I think it is
3 a reasonable goal, although I might have others that
4 would disagree, that if we can keep doses lower,
5 that's not a bad thing.

6 So in the ALARA context of evaluating
7 process one versus process two to accomplish a task,
8 I think that is one where I would certainly personally
9 think that is a reasonable use of it.

10 But the micro dose to mega people I think
11 is at the extreme of where if you're using that as a
12 risk assessment, that's off base. I'll give you my
13 simple-minded example of my own.

14 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Which would you rather be
16 hit in the face by: a 200-mile-an-hour wind for one
17 hour or a one-mile-an-hour wind for 200 hours? The
18 same amount of air is going to go past you.

19 I think that is the kind of extreme that
20 takes us away from an effective use of collective dose.

21 DR. LE GUEN: And ICRP changed a lot in
22 this field. And today this is also the ICRP approach
23 to say, "Well, collective dose is a tool. It is
24 interesting to compare from one plant to another, but
25 it is only a tool to manage but don't use this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 approach if you want to assess a risk. It will be a
2 mistake."

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think we have written
4 letters on that topic. And that view that you just
5 expressed is very consistent with our previous advice
6 to the Commission.

7 Any other questions or comments? Yes,
8 sir?

9 MR. REEVES: My name is Glenn Reeves. I
10 contract for the Department of Defense.

11 I'm just wondering. For nuclear workers,
12 three-fourths of their time is actually spent off the
13 job at background or radiation. Does it make a
14 difference at low doses for multiple chronic exposures
15 versus continual radiation?

16 DR. LE GUEN: Because we are close to the
17 natural radiation, in fact, it is very hard to answer
18 your question. In fact, it is not to continuous
19 exposure. You know, the really continuous exposure
20 doesn't exist. One day you take a small dose.
21 Afterwards you have nothing during a few weeks. After
22 you will have a new one.

23 And so chronic, real chronic, exposure
24 doesn't really exist. But it is difficult to answer
25 your question because, in fact, you have a much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 real, continuous exposure with the natural background
2 with the nuclear workers today at this level. That's
3 true.

4 MR. REEVES: I guess one of the things
5 that prompted the question was supposing you did have
6 a fallout field where, of course, there was a
7 gradient.

8 DR. LE GUEN: Yes.

9 MR. REEVES: How long should you spend in
10 which areas? And would this make a difference?

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know, that's an
12 interesting question. Maybe I can ask you to shape it
13 a little more tightly. I would think that it would
14 depend on whether you were talking about responding to
15 it initially, dealing with it in terms of like a
16 clean-up type of situation, or what residual you would
17 be satisfied leaving behind.

18 I guess I would see those as three
19 different questions. Would you agree with that?

20 MR. REEVES: Yes. And that was the whole
21 point of it. Would repeated exposures make a
22 difference as compared with having someone chronically
23 returned to the area to live.

24 DR. LE GUEN: You know, today I can give
25 just an example, EDF. We are thinking about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 follow-up of people once they are retired. And we
2 have the possibility to continue to follow those
3 people.

4 And one of the goals is to assess the real
5 risk at EDF. And for the moment, we have never
6 observed an increase of cancer risk due to ionizing
7 radiation.

8 There is this famous L. C. Walker effect
9 that we saw at EDF. So there is no risk due to the
10 exposure. And you know why the L. C. Walker effect is
11 due, probably because we follow so much those people
12 that we can very easily detect early if there is
13 cancer or not. So the mortality is less important
14 than the world population, the French population.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

16 DR. MUCKERHEIDE: Just a brief comment on
17 worker doses. As pointed out, worker doses are going
18 down a great deal, especially in nuclear power plant
19 kinds of contexts, a little less so for nuclear
20 medicine but, even so, they're going down quite a bit.

21 It's really more difficult to believe that
22 we're going to get good assessments of worker dose
23 effects as we don't keep track of nuclear medicine
24 procedures, natural background, et cetera, which are
25 enormously affecting who is getting what dose. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 guy with the lowest dose in --

2 DR. LE GUEN: Absolutely. I fully agree.

3 DR. MUCKERHEIDE: It's one nuclear
4 medicine procedure. And he's got the highest dose of
5 the group.

6 DR. LE GUEN: Yes, yes, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Don't wear your badge to
8 the doctor's office. Yes. I appreciate that point.

9 One other area or study that we have not
10 touched on I think everybody is aware of is the
11 studies that are going on in the populations from and
12 around Mayak in the former Soviet Union, where the
13 chronic doses are relatively high, where the plutonium
14 exposures are relatively high.

15 DR. LE GUEN: Yes. Mayak, Mayak, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And we now have a cohort
17 of folks who have received, relatively speaking, much
18 higher doses for more extended periods of time.

19 DR. LE GUEN: And you know that they have
20 observed a threshold at Mayak.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry?

22 DR. LE GUEN: They have observed a
23 threshold at Mayak. Yes. In the case of internal
24 exposure, there is a real threshold.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So there is an opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 there to follow those studies as those papers become
2 available and get published and peer-reviewed. We
3 will see how that goes.

4 With that, if there are no final last
5 questions, I appreciate everybody's participation
6 today. We have had a broad range of participants, a
7 board range of views.

8 And I want to most especially thank our
9 French colleagues for so expertly sharing their time,
10 talent, and work with us today and thank everybody who
11 has participated. I appreciate the opportunity to
12 bring this to the record for the ACNW. It's very
13 helpful to us. And I hope it's been informative for
14 all of the participants.

15 So, with that, we will adjourn for our
16 lunch period. And we will be back at 1:30 to bring up
17 on the topic of a white paper on potential advance
18 fuel cycles with Allen Croff leading that discussion.

19 Again, thank you all very much. I
20 appreciate your time and participation.

21 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken
22 at 11:55 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I will reconvene our
24 afternoon session, and I'll promptly turn it over to
25 our cognizant member, Allen Croff. Allen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you. This
2 afternoon we're going to hear from a team of
3 consultants, and you, John Flack, is being a
4 consultant in this context, about the White Paper on
5 spent nuclear fuel reprocessing, and refabrication,
6 which we'll call recycle. This is going to be a
7 verbal report on a written White Paper that's in
8 preparation.

9 I think before going on, I guess we've got
10 somebody on a telephone link. Could you introduce
11 yourself.

12 MR. SEEHAN: Yes. Hi, my name is Daniel
13 Seehan. I'm with the U.S. Government Accountability
14 Office. I'm in Denver.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. SEEHAN: Thank you.

17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: It would probably be
18 useful if you'd mute your phone out there. We'll have
19 some questions later on, but for now, to keep the
20 background noise down.

21 MR. SEEHAN: I will do that. Thank you.

22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Thanks. With
23 that, we're sort of going to do a tag-team kind of a
24 thing here. And, Ray, are you going to run the show?
25 Okay. Our first speaker is going to be John Flack.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 He's going to sort of tell us what the impetus for
2 this whole thing was. John.

3 MR. FLACK: Okay. Thanks, Allen. First
4 let me - we should have an agenda here - here we go.
5 Let me just quickly go through the agenda, and we'll
6 be talking throughout about the purpose of the White
7 Paper, and the role it serves in supporting the
8 committee's activity in response to the commission
9 SRM. I'll start off with some brief introductions on
10 that, which will be followed by Dr. Ray Wymer, former
11 ACNW member, and then Lawrence Tavlarides from
12 Syracuse, the Department of Biomedical and Chemical
13 Engineering, will cover the flow sheets and the
14 UREX+1a process. And then Ray will come back and talk
15 about plant design of facilities, and that work was
16 actually supported by Howard Larson who is to the
17 right of me. Everyone knows Howard from ACNW. And
18 then I'll talk about - following that presentation,
19 I'll talk about the regulatory connection to all this,
20 and then we'll leave it open for discussions of
21 issues, and so on.

22 Okay. So to begin, the work itself
23 actually stemmed from an SRM from the commission that
24 was written earlier this year in February, and the
25 commission was interested in the committee staying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 abreast of reprocessing of spent fuel, and they should
2 be ready to provide advice to the commission, as
3 needed. And one of the important areas that they
4 wanted the committee to focus on was the
5 decommissioning, and, of course, the decommissioning
6 is part of that process.

7 So at the time, we had this item as a Tier
8 2 item in our action plan, and it still remains a Tier
9 2 item in the action plan, but the commission thought
10 that should reprocessing, new approaches to
11 reprocessing evolve, that we may want to consider
12 moving it, the committee may want to consider moving
13 that to Tier 1. So we went back to the action plan,
14 as you remember, and we revised it to really do three,
15 and incorporated three things, which you'll hear about
16 today. First, is that the committee become familiar
17 with the fuel cycle for the advanced reactor systems,
18 and that's pretty much the objective of the White
19 Paper, is to bring out that information, to go through
20 it from a historical perspective, and Ray will get
21 into this a little bit more, and familiarize the
22 committee through the use of that process with these
23 new systems.

24 It's also the purpose of the White Paper,
25 as well, as in response to the action plan, is to keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 informed of new issues, technical issues, regulatory
2 issues as they evolve. And then, finally, in 2007, we
3 had in the plan that we would do a site visit, and
4 that's in the works now, as we're planning a trip to
5 France to visit their reprocessing facility.

6 Okay. Just before turning it over to Ray,
7 let me just mention that things are somewhat in a
8 state of flux. We have -- well, let me go back just
9 one view graph and just remind the committee of what
10 has been done to-date, so far. We had several
11 meetings. We had meetings with the staff in June,
12 with DOE in July, and then we will meet with the staff
13 again next month, and we'll hear the latest on their
14 plans. And things are evolving in some extent with
15 respect to DOE, and so, in this sense, we're really
16 doing the second bullet there, keeping the committee
17 informed of all the technical developments.

18 With respect to DOE now, when they first
19 came in in July, they were talking about building a
20 demonstration facility, which would be like a smaller
21 scale of what would be envisioned to be a commercial
22 production facility at some time. When we had visited
23 Idaho this past month, they indicated they were no
24 longer going to pursue that path, but they were going
25 to go to full commercial scale operation. However, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 may find some additional information, and Ray may want
2 to share that with you, that they may have gone back
3 to reconsidering the demonstration facility. Clearly,
4 if they do not build a demonstration facility and rely
5 strictly on the engineering scale demonstration, there
6 will be a substantial gap between what can be
7 demonstrated on an engineering scale, and the full
8 scale commercial production. So they're moving along
9 right now with trying to get together an RFP for the
10 commercial scale consolidated fuel treatment center,
11 which is the third bullet there, and they're hoping to
12 get out an RFP by the end of this coming fiscal year.
13 And so that's clearly high on their priority list
14 right now.

15 And in light of that, there would be
16 planning on, if the schedule was to flow as they're
17 envisioning it, they would be coming in with a license
18 application December 2008.

19 And then, finally, there's the advanced
20 burner reactor, which is following a few years behind
21 in licensing space of the consolidated fuel treatment
22 center. And, again, they have made a decision on
23 that, and they are deciding to go with a 1,000
24 megawatt electric -- well, let me correct that - just
25 a 1,000 megawatt thermal, I believe it is, 800 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 1,000 megawatt thermal reactor, and that would be a
2 sodium cool fast reactor to act as a burner for the
3 transuranic waste coming out of the consolidated fuel
4 treatment center.

5 So that's, again, these dates. The reason
6 why I hadn't written any of these dates down on a
7 separate chart is because they're probably changing as
8 I'm speaking here, but that sort of gives you a feel
9 for all that.

10 Okay. If there's no further questions,
11 why don't I just -- well, we'll save to the questions
12 to the end. Right? I think that was -- we'll just
13 turn it over to Ray Wymer now. Dr. Wymer.

14 DR. WYMER: First, can everybody hear me?
15 If you can't I'll turn it off.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. FLACK: You want the pictures, too.

18 DR. WYMER: Yes, I apologize. Okay.
19 Well, let's go on to the next one then, John. The
20 content of the White Paper, which will be out in a
21 couple of months, discusses the historic experience of
22 reprocessing, several of the international fuel cycle
23 initiatives, the DOE recycle programs and flow sheets,
24 which you'll hear from Larry Tavlarides, and then some
25 of the design and operational features, which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based largely on the Barnwell plant that nobody in the
2 room knows more about than Howard Larson.

3 What I want to do today is give you a
4 sneak preview of what will be in the White Paper, so
5 you have an idea what's coming on. There'll also be
6 a section, and you'll hear about this today, too -
7 technical safety license and regulatory issues,
8 that'll be John Flack's. And some discussion about
9 approaches for ensuring operational safety, and then
10 the path forward that we expect that DOE will be
11 taking.

12 First, some of you probably know all this
13 already. It isn't as though reprocessing were
14 something new in the United States. We've had very
15 large reprocessing plants at Hanford, Savannah River,
16 Idaho Falls, Hanford and Savannah River, of course,
17 the reactors were run to produce Plutonium, very low
18 burn-up of the fuel, only a couple of thousand
19 megawatt days per ton, instead of 30, 40, or 50,000
20 megawatt days per ton burn-up, which we have in
21 commercial reactors. The low burn-up is to produce a
22 high grade of weapons-grade Plutonium, and we've had
23 three stabs in this country at commercial spent fuel
24 reprocessing.

25 The West Valley Plant was very early. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 operated a while, but there were a number of issues
2 with it that had to be corrected, and it would have
3 been too expensive to correct all those, so they just
4 shut it down and decommissioned it. Here's the plant
5 that Howard Larson was involved with, Allied General
6 Nuclear Fuels, which is sometimes called the Barnwell
7 Nuclear Fuel Service Plant, and then the GE Morris
8 plant in Illinois, which also never operative. It was
9 designed poorly. The Barnwell plant was designed
10 properly, but the decision by Carter to not proceed
11 with reprocessing effectively cut the legs off of that
12 one. The next one.

13 Well, while we've been stagnating, the
14 rest of the world has not, and France is leading the
15 pack on reprocessing in the world, and selling a lot
16 of their technology. The UK, of course, is
17 reprocessing. Both France and UK are doing total
18 reprocessing, that is, they're reprocessing other
19 nation's fuels at a cost, at a price. And Russia has
20 been reproducing both some of their power producing
21 reactor fuels, as well as a lot of the Plutonium
22 production fuels. And Japan has had a small plant for
23 a number of years. I'll talk about that more. China
24 has a plant, and India, also, is a player. Next.

25 In a little more detail, these are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 types of fuel that these plants are processing as
2 commercial still, they call it; 1,700 metric tons per
3 year is a very large plant. This is more typical, and
4 then the Russians have the Mayak plant, which is
5 available for processing power reactor fuel. Japan
6 has the Tokai plant, which is a very small plant, been
7 running for a number of years. They're just bringing
8 on line the Rokkasho plant, 800 metric tons of heavy
9 metal per year, for a total LWR reprocessing capacity
10 for commercial fuel of 3,814 metric tons a year.
11 There are other kinds of reactor fuels that are being
12 processed that are not LWR fuels, they're heavy water
13 reactor fuels, for the most part. Sellafield in the
14 UK is reprocessing some of the gas cool reactor and
15 some MOX fuel, and India has some heavy water
16 moderated reactor fuels they're reprocessing, for a
17 total civil capacity in the world of 5,589. That's to
18 be compared with the DOE current plan of building a
19 2,500 metric ton per year plant, a single plant which
20 is about half the size of all the plants combined to
21 this point. Next slide.

22 Well, in order to bring reprocessing back
23 under the screen, there's a strong sentiment that you
24 can't just go ahead with the old style process where
25 people think that has a proliferation potential,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 because the Plutonium is isolated as a separate and
2 pure stream, which then is, in principle, available
3 for making nuclear weapons. So the idea is build
4 proliferation resistant fuel cycles, and there are
5 several international initiatives to do this.

6 I provided you all with the International
7 Fuel Cycle Evaluation Study that ran for about three
8 years back in the late 70s. If you look at the
9 current plans, you'll see that this is the
10 grandfather. Almost everything that's being
11 considered currently that's being touted as new ideas,
12 it's all here, and this just never got off the ground.

13 Right now, the DOE is pushing aggressively
14 for the U.S. Global Nuclear Energy Partnership, which
15 I'll talk about, and Russia has a parallel program
16 called the Global Nuclear Infrastructure. Next slide.

17 Well, INFCE, the study back in the late
18 70s, had the following parts; nuclear fuel cycle
19 assessment; that is, what are all the fuel cycles.
20 How could you make Plutonium available to developing
21 nations for use in fuels without making Plutonium
22 available to them for weapons production. It dealt
23 with spent nuclear fuel storage, which, of course, is
24 a current hot potato. It talked about improved
25 nuclear safeguards, and then they talked alternatives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to Plutonium, and high enriched Uranium economy, one
2 of them was the Uranium-233 Thorium fuel cycle. Next.

3 The Global Nuclear Energy Partnership, os
4 GNEP, as they call it, has these following goals.
5 First, expand domestic use of nuclear power, get rid
6 of the major reliance on the Middle East now, and in
7 the future, for providing oil as their major energy
8 source, demonstrate a proliferation resistant fuel
9 cycle. Larry Tavlarides will talk some about that
10 later. Minimize the nuclear waste accumulation. And
11 if I had to say what is the most important issue here
12 as far as Department of Energy is concerned, it's this
13 one. They dearly do not want to build another Yucca
14 Mountain. And by following through on this GNEP
15 proposal, they can, in principle, extend the Yucca
16 Mountain repository. And if you do what's proposed
17 here, then the feeling is that the Yucca Mountain
18 repository can retain the fuel up through the year
19 2100.

20 Well, part of this scheme is to develop
21 and demonstrate advanced burner reactors, because one
22 way to accomplish bullet 3, is by doing bullet 4,
23 separate out the actinide elements, Plutonium,
24 Americium, Curium, and burn those in a fast burner
25 reactor, and turn them into fission products, rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 than actinides, thereby removing the major heat source
2 from what's stored in the repository, and allows you
3 to store the fuel a lot closer together, so you can
4 extend the lifetime of the repository, so this is a
5 key part of the GNEP proposal.

6 In this system, you would work with other
7 countries and establish a lease and return fuel cycle;
8 that is, the other countries would lease the fuel from
9 the United States, and then when it was burned up,
10 they'd return it to us and pay for some of the fuel
11 recycling.

12 Another feature of it is to demonstrate
13 smaller scale reactors. Now the standard reactor size
14 got to be about 1,000, 1,100, even 1,200 megawatt days
15 per ton, I'm sorry, megawatts - megawatts electric.
16 I'll get it, and these are very large reactors, and
17 not all areas around the world necessarily need to
18 produce that much power in one spot, so the idea is to
19 develop better small reactors that could be
20 distributed around, at a size that's needed in a
21 particular area.

22 DR. WEINER: Excuse me, Ray. Is this
23 intended for countries that do not have reactors now?

24 DR. WYMER: It's intended for any country
25 that has them now, or will have them, who want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participate in these kinds of service, now and in the
2 future.

3 DR. WEINER: Okay. But it is not --

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Ruth, I'd like to hold
5 the questions until the end, if we can.

6 DR. WEINER: Oh, okay.

7 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Because this one is
8 really tightly wrapped.

9 DR. WYMER: Yes, that's why I'm rushing
10 here. We really have very little time to get through
11 what we have to present.

12 Anyway, the idea is to demonstrate
13 improved small reactors. And finally, to design
14 safeguards into facilities, like the reprocessing
15 facilities, and reactors to make them more
16 proliferation-resistant than they currently are. So
17 those are the GNEP principal goals. Let's go to the
18 next one.

19 This will be the Russian initiative. It's
20 almost a carbon copy of the GNEP proposal, totally,
21 independently initiated by Putin and Russia. They
22 would establish the same kind of full service, they
23 call it full service international nuclear centers,
24 where they would provide not only reprocessing, but
25 enrichment and fuel fabrication, full service centers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they would build these centers, not only in
2 Russia, but in nuclear weapon states, any of the
3 countries that you saw in the previous slide that have
4 reprocessing plants would be candidates for
5 participating in this program. And they're ahead of
6 the United States in that they have already designated
7 a pilot enrichment center that would be part of this
8 global nuclear infrastructure in Siberia under IAEA
9 supervision, and they would build a shareholding
10 structure for countries involved in the centers so
11 that the participating countries would be shareholders
12 in the business. But in order to do this, there has
13 to be some legislation passed in Russia to make this
14 possible. Next slide.

15 Well, sort of an overarching program is
16 what's called the Generation IV Initiative. There was
17 a forum held in May of 2001, and the goal of this
18 Generation IV Forum was to talk about new generation
19 nuclear energy systems; in particular, new reactors.
20 And they were talking about five of them, they
21 identified five that they work on. PWR and BWR would
22 not be brand new, but they would be better from the
23 point of view of proliferation-resistant, and with
24 respect to burn-up then the current Generation, so
25 that's evolutionary developments, rather than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revolutionary developments.

2 Then, of course, they want to continue to
3 develop the Fast Burner Reactors, both the LMFER
4 liquid metal, which could be either sodium, or
5 bismuth, or NAC, sodium potassium, or lead, even, and
6 gas cooled, generally speaking, helium cooled fast
7 burners. Then the fourth type is the High
8 Temperature-Gas Cooled reactor, of which there are two
9 kinds; the German version, which is a pebble bed
10 reactor, I'll say more about that, and then U.S.
11 version, which General Atomic built and operated out
12 at Fort St. Vrain outside of Denver for about a
13 decade, which is built based on a prismatic fuel
14 block. And, finally, the final one is the molten salt
15 reactor, which is a radically different design from
16 any of the above, in that the fuel is a fluid. It's
17 a molten salt that is circulated through a heat
18 exchanger, and it's Oak Ridge Development, which was
19 shelved a number of years ago. Next one.

20 Well, if you want to talk about
21 reprocessing and stick to light water reactor fuels,
22 which is all there is at the present, well, light
23 water, heavy water reactors, they're all there are at
24 the present time. The current process is the Purex
25 process, which some people believe have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 proliferation risks because it does isolate Plutonium
2 as a pure stream. And that's the only process that's
3 practiced on a large scale throughout the world. And
4 there's a great deal of experience with the Purex
5 process. However, there are proposals, and the U.S.
6 proposals are contained in what I've called the UREX
7 Alternatives, uranium process, and a French process
8 called the Ganex process. Now let's take a look at
9 the Purex process.

10 This is a grossly simplified view of the
11 Purex process, but it gives you the essential steps.
12 Irradiated fuel is brought onto the reprocessing site.
13 It's chopped up, at which point some gases, like
14 Tritium, Krypton, perhaps some Iodine come off, and
15 then it's dissolved in Nitric Acid. You get some more
16 off gases, you get some more Iodine off here, and then
17 it is treated by a solvent extraction process, where
18 you mix up the solution of everything, Uranium,
19 Plutonium, fission products, Americium, Curium,
20 everything, in Nitric Acid. You shake that up with
21 Tributyl Phosphate, which is an organic solvent which
22 is immiscible with aqueous solutions, and the Uranium
23 and Plutonium preferentially are extracted into the
24 Tributyl Phosphate phase, the fission products are
25 left behind in the aqueous phase, and the Nitric Acid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 phase. They become a high-level waste. The Uranium
2 and Plutonium are separated in another subsequent step
3 here. This is why the Purex process is considered to
4 have potential for proliferation, because it isolated
5 a pure Plutonium stream separate from the Uranium
6 stream. And then the Uranium is further purified,
7 making a Plutonium Oxide product. The Uranium is
8 purified, as well, and can be re-enriched, and
9 recycled, if you like. The Plutonium Oxide can be
10 mixed with Uranium Oxide to make what's known as MOX
11 fuel, or Mixed Oxide Fuel, which part of the highly
12 enriched Uranium is replaced by Plutonium, thereby
13 reducing the need for mining and milling more Uranium.
14 Next slide.

15 Now these are the UREX alternatives that
16 were considered by the Department of Energy, and
17 several advisory groups that they assembled. This is
18 the one that they settled on, the UREX+1a, and that's
19 the one that Dr. Tavlarides will be discussing. Here,
20 you get the following separated product streams,
21 Uranium as a pure stream, Technetium as a pure stream,
22 Cesium and Strontium together, all the transuranic
23 elements, and all the other fission products.

24 This is the stream that's put into the
25 fast breeder or fast burner reactor in order to

1 convert all those fuel elements into fission products,
2 which then have a relatively short half-life, and are
3 not nearly as heavy heat producers in the long term as
4 the true elements are. Cesium and Strontium in this
5 scheme are separated, because they both have about a
6 30-year half-life, and by separating those out, you
7 remove also a lot of heat in the short term, and you
8 can just set those aside, and after 300 years, they've
9 decayed 10 half-lives down, which means they're at
10 1/1000th of the concentration that they were
11 originally, and become a low-level waste.

12 Technetium is separated out separately
13 because it's such a troublesome isotope in waste
14 disposal, and it bogs Protectataydyne which is very
15 mobile in the environment, and turns out to be one of
16 the long-term products, long-term problems in a
17 repository. So that's the UREX+1a process. Next.

18 Now, the French have independently come up
19 with a process which they call the Ganex Process,
20 called COEX, a co-extraction process, where they
21 dissolve the spent fuel. Of course, they have off-gas
22 streams there and there, and then they do an
23 extraction and take out the actinides and lantonide
24 elements. And then they strip out the actinides,
25 which then they can burn. This is a simplified flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sheet, and they shove out the lantonides, which become
2 a waste, and they strip off the fission products,
3 which become a waste. The actinides are recycled
4 back, and in our conception, they are put into the
5 fast burner reactor. But you notice they do not take
6 out the Technetium separately, and they do not take
7 out the Cesium, Strontium separately. They are
8 planning to introduce this into their major
9 reprocessing plant at La Hague around the year 2040.
10 This will replace the PUREX process in their present
11 plant. Okay, next.

12 MR. FLACK: Okay. I think this is --

13 DR. WYMER: Right. Now this is -- Dr.
14 Tavlarides will give the presentation on the Urex flow
15 sheet equipment. Larry has been scurrying around.
16 They had a special meeting for him at a mixing
17 symposium, and he was honored by a session in his
18 name, and that was this past weekend, so we're lucky
19 he's here.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. WYMER: I'm not sure he's awake, but
22 he's here.

23 MR. TAVLARIDES: Well, you'll find out if
24 I'm awake or not by what I say.

25 MR. FLACK: That was very fast.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WYMER: You can ask questions.

2 MR. FLACK: Later.

3 DR. WYMER: Later.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. TAVLARIDES: Thank you, Ray. Thanks
6 for the introduction. I flew in from San Francisco
7 last night to Syracuse, and I got home about 11:30,
8 and then got up at 4:15 this morning to get here, so
9 it's been an interesting day so far. Well, anyhow,
10 I'm happy to be here and speak about the work we're
11 doing and these flow sheets that we've looked at and
12 developed, so if I can have the next slide.

13 This gives you the basis of the flow
14 sheets, and what we wanted to do is, amongst other
15 things, determine the compositions of the process
16 streams and the waste products, the effluents, and the
17 other effluents that you get from the process, so that
18 we know what their compositions in curie levels are so
19 we could decide whether or not they are going to
20 create problems for workers, as well as public
21 problems, as far as the radiation being distributed
22 and coming out of the process. So in order to do
23 this, we had to get information about the nature of
24 the radioisotopes in the processes, and to do this, we
25 had looked at - we want to look at four cases. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 are four cases studied to evaluate for this UREX+1a
2 process is 45 gigawatts per day per metric ton of
3 initial heavy metal, and we're going to look at that
4 for two cool down periods, one at five years, and one
5 at 30 years. And the cool down ponds in the second is
6 60 gigawatts per day of metric ton of initial heavy
7 metal, five and 30-year cool down time. The process
8 sheets will be run at one metric ton of heavy metal
9 per day, which is an engineering scale limit, and this
10 can be expanded and scaled up if we want to have the
11 two masses of all the waste streams and products that
12 are being produced, and what their radiation levels
13 are.

14 The flow sheet analysis preparation was
15 done for us at Oak Ridge National Laboratories, and we
16 used the ORIGEN burn-up code to make the calculations.
17 And these were done for us through these gentlemen,
18 Dr. Ruston, Guald, and Murphy. And they created all
19 this information. It's now in the hands of the folks
20 at Argonne National Laboratories, and they're going to
21 run the AMUSE codes for us to give us the process
22 streams compositions for these four different
23 conditions.

24 To give you an idea, a typical power high
25 pressure water reactor assembly has the following

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 breakdown of the fuel rods, and the heavy metals in it
2 are Uranium metals, about 461 Kgs, now Uranium Oxide
3 is 523, Zircaloy for the cladding and guide tubes
4 about 108 Kgs, stainless steel end fittings, implant
5 fillings, and Inconel and microblaze alloy, giving you
6 a total hardware of 134.5 Kgs, along with the Uranium
7 metal or Uranium Oxide. So that's the material that
8 you're starting with. Can I have the next slide,
9 please.

10 To give you an idea what these look like,
11 this is a typical fuel power pressure water reactor
12 fuel assembly. It has head end and bottom end
13 assemblies which hold the tubes into place. And the
14 tubes that are going to be processed look such as
15 this. You have the Uranium elements, pellets in it,
16 springs holding them in place, and there's space above
17 and below it, so that you have volume for gases to be
18 evolved and retained in it. These are sealed, and so
19 whenever we try and process them, we want to chop
20 these fuels up, these fuel rods out, gases are
21 liberated, and you can access the Uranium and dissolve
22 it out of the tubes, and out of the hull cladding. So
23 the next slide then shows you a process scheme of the
24 whole situation.

25 This is an overall view of what happens,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I colored it in three color tones. The light blue
2 is what we call the head end unit operations, the gold
3 colors are the central operations, and these are the
4 four separation processes that take place in UREX+1a,
5 and the purple are what we call the tail-end process.
6 I'd like to go through these with you, so you have an
7 understanding of what is involved.

8 If we look at these fuel rods that we
9 mentioned, they come in as spent fuel, and you see
10 these rods and the assembly. These are chopped, and
11 there's a chopped fuel assembly unit that chops these
12 into different pieces. The hulls are placed into
13 another process where they dissolve Uranium out of the
14 hulls, and they create a Uranyl Nitrate solution.
15 This goes into a clarifier to separate out the
16 solution from any undissolved materials. This then
17 goes into the main central unit operations, and we'll
18 discuss that in a moment. And the stream H-5, is what
19 we need to get from the ORIGEN code, as far as what
20 the composition of the actinides and fission products
21 are, for any given fuel that has been burned at a
22 certain rate and cooled for a certain length of time.

23 As you look at these processes, though,
24 whenever you chop the fuel, we saw this at Idaho
25 National Labs, they're actually doing this in one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the hot cells we visited. You hear a swish and gases
2 come out. The gases that come out along with other
3 products. You have Iodine-129, Krypton-85, Carbon-14,
4 and Tritium, as well as other gases. They come over,
5 and these are trapped and processed by a variety of
6 ways. And then we can capture the Iodine and the
7 other gases in different forms, and they could be
8 placed at the high level form for greater than Class
9 C forms, and so this is one of the products that we
10 get.

11 The other part of the head end process is
12 that you recover the end hardware. If we dissolve the
13 fuel from the hull pieces, these are cleaned, and then
14 these hulls also could be radioactive and have some
15 products in them, fission products. These are cleaned
16 in a way compacted, and packaged for high-level waste
17 disposal. Furthermore, for any undissolved solids
18 that come into here, and these can be also packaged,
19 and I'll mention what happens with this later on.

20 As we go into the UREX process, into the
21 UREX+1a, there are four stages I mentioned. In the
22 UREX process, the first step separates Technetium from
23 Uranium, and we have Uranium Nitrate solution. And
24 the Uranium Nitrate solution can be denitrated and
25 solidified, and it's packaged for storage, so you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 now recovered the Uranium, and it could be packaged
2 for storage and future use. The Technetium is
3 recovered, and it's reduced to a metal. Then the
4 Technetium can be added to a melting furnace, where
5 you add some of the clean hulls, form a melt, and this
6 could be packaged as a high-level waste for disposal.

7 As we go on to the process, the next step
8 is the CCD-PEG, this is Chlorinated Cobalt Dicarbolade
9 with Polyethylene Glycol, and there's another system
10 they're looking to use. This is a Bobcat Calic Sereem
11 material. This processing step removes the Cesium and
12 Strontium, and the Cesium and Strontium is steam
13 reformed and formed into Aluminum Silicate, and this
14 is packaged, as Ray mentioned earlier, for on-site
15 storage, or storage for the order of about 300 years
16 in bins that are kept cool so that it could decay away
17 after that time, and be a suitable waste for future
18 processing of storage.

19 The remaining materials that come out are
20 transuranics and fission products, and these then go
21 through two more steps. The Truex process removes
22 fission products, but they don't remove the
23 Lanthanide, fission products and transuranics. They
24 do remove them in a separate stream. This goes into
25 the Talspeak process. One set of other fission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 products, not the Lanthanide fission products, are
2 Calcine, and put into an immobilized high-level waste
3 form.

4 In the Talspeak process, we can separate
5 the transuranics, and with that we also separate them
6 from the Lanthanide and fission products. Lanthanide
7 fission products, which are also Calcine, and placed
8 into a high-level form. The transuranics, Plutonium,
9 Americium, Cerium, and Neptunium can then be blended
10 with part of the Uranium to make a solution, calcine
11 it and package it for advanced burner reactors. So
12 this is how we can recover the actinides and blend it
13 with Uranium for future use for advanced burner
14 reactors. May I have the next slide.

15 This is to give you an idea of some of the
16 data we're using to put into the AMUSE codes from
17 which we will be able to track the compositions of all
18 these trains. This is ORIGEN data, 60 gigawatt per
19 day per metric ton of initial heavy metal, with a five
20 year cool-down. We have the heavy metal at one metric
21 ton, and these show you the composition of the
22 elemental gases and the radiation level that they have
23 for this one metric ton, the transuranics, Neptunium,
24 Plutonium, Americium, Cerium. Now the next slide.

25 And we go on with the Cesium, Strontium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Technetium, and all the rare earth. I'm not going to
2 go into the details, but this is the kind of
3 information we get from the ORIGEN code, which will be
4 used in these process flow diagrams. May I have the
5 next slide.

6 Now at this point, I'd like to take you
7 through these different processes to give you our
8 perception of how they are at this moment, or at least
9 the key points that we think are streams that we wish
10 to follow. So the flow sheets that you will see
11 include operations for off-product recycle, solvent
12 wash, and solvent recycle, as well. But before I do
13 that, I wanted to familiarize you, if you haven't
14 already seen these. This is a centrifugal contactor,
15 and these are what people will use to do the solvent
16 extraction separations. Centrifugal contactor has a
17 spinning rotor. The aqueous feed comes in, the fresh
18 solvent comes in, and it's emulsified into a liquid
19 dispersion that then goes through the core of the
20 contactor, where the centrifugal forces separate out
21 the aqueous stream, and the organic stream, by
22 coalescing the emulsion. The aqueous stream goes on
23 on to the wall and passes out as a product, and the
24 organic loaded solvent leaves in another stream.

25 These are connected in a sequence of maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 or more of these contactors, and the next slide
2 shows you a connection of 24, in this case, that were
3 used for the Oak Ridge test - sorry, the Argonne
4 National Lab test. And this may have an extraction
5 section, a stripping section, and a washing section
6 in it, where maybe 10 or so are used for extraction,
7 5 or 6 were stripped, and 5 or 6 were washed. And
8 this is a concept that is used in these separations.
9 May I have the next slide.

10 So this is the UREX one. You can flip
11 back, John, to the blue slide where I showed all of
12 the - that's it. Okay. So now what we're going to do
13 is look at these four detailed flow sheets. I gave
14 you an overview of the flow sheets, but there are a
15 lot of interconnecting steps in each one of these four
16 flow sheets, and I wanted to show you what is involved
17 in these to a point, to give you an idea of what they
18 look like. So could you go forward, now?

19 Okay. So this is that H-5 stream that
20 goes into the UREX+1a process, the UREX cycle. This
21 stream goes into this series of extractors that you
22 saw, and in this case, the Uranium and Technetium are
23 stripped from it, they scrub the stream, they take the
24 loaded solvent which has Uranium, Technetium, and then
25 this is taken out of the solvent, and it goes into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 another unit operation called an ion exchange. And
2 this ion exchange then separates the Technetium from
3 the Uranium, and it gives you a product. And this
4 product is this Technetium that we showed you before,
5 and this Technetium is a Protecnotate, which then goes
6 to the process of being reduced, and eventually made
7 into the metal we spoke of. Similarly, this provides
8 us the Uranium product, the Uranyl Nitrate solution,
9 which then can be created into another package form
10 that could be used later on as a mixing with the
11 transuranics.

12 You can have off-spec material, if they
13 don't work well, then we can recycle them in this
14 case, and other streams that you get are spent
15 solvent. At the end of the 200-day operation or
16 whatever, you end up with spent solvent. This has to
17 be treated as a waste, so this is something we're
18 interested in, in determining how to treat that. And
19 what leaves the process, in addition to the Uranyl
20 Nitrate and the Technetium, is the raffinate, which
21 contains the transuranics, as well as the actinide
22 products. They go on to the CCD-PEG process. Can I
23 have the next slide.

24 That second yellow block that we saw in
25 the overall diagram, this comes off of the UREX

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 process. And in this case, we want to remove the
2 Cesium and the Strontium. Again, a sequence of
3 extractor contactors, and we extract the Cesium and
4 Strontium from this. And the Cesium, Strontium then
5 comes through and is stripped with these different
6 solutions, which I won't go into. It's stripped. It
7 provides us a product of Cesium and Strontium. This
8 then goes to steam reforming, as a product that I
9 mentioned to you a moment ago. And this, then, could
10 be made into aluminum silicate product.

11 We also have coming out of here the
12 raffinate. Now this is Cesium, Strontium-free
13 material, and this raffinate contains the
14 transuranics, plus the rare earth fission products,
15 and other fission products. And this, then, goes on
16 to the next stage of the Truex process. When you see
17 this, this is the Truex process. It comes in from the
18 CCD-PEG, and in this case we removed as raffinates
19 non-lanthanide fission products. This goes to
20 calcination. We then have the product which contains
21 these transuranics and rare earths. This goes on to
22 the next process.

23 Similar to the other ones, we have a spent
24 solvent stream. We recycle it during the process, but
25 at the end of the year of operation, we can treat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that. Off-spec material is recycled and treated. Can
2 we have the next slide.

3 This shows you the connection of the Truex
4 with the Talspeak. Now in this last processing step,
5 we have the four transuranic elements, plus the rare
6 earth or the Lanthanide fission products. And these
7 come into this process. The solvent here is the
8 MHDEHP. It extracts out the fission products. These
9 are then stripped, and all these rare earths go into
10 calcination, as we showed you earlier. The product
11 that we get from this are the transuranics, and these
12 are blended, as we mentioned earlier, with Uranium to
13 produce the advanced burner reactor fuel. Again, off-
14 spec material can be recycled, just as recycled to the
15 Truex, we end up with solvent at the end of the
16 processing cycle, which would be within the end of the
17 year. This has to be treated, and this, then,
18 concludes the overall details in a brief way. So we
19 have a lot of interacting steps here, and in order
20 that we know whether these streams, and what their
21 products are, and what their compositions are for
22 waste treatment, then we have to analyze these. And
23 it depends on the nature of fuel that you put in at
24 the very beginning, as to what you get at the end
25 product. Okay? So we want to look at a broad range

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of these so we have an idea of what we're dealing
2 with. May I have the next slide.

3 So this gives you a summary, and I'll give
4 you two summary forms. The first is the types of
5 waste form and products that we get, and their
6 disposition. The head end, those were the light blue
7 boxes that we showed you, the very first detailed
8 process setup, or high-level process set up. You end
9 up with hardware, hull compacted, material, this
10 disposition would be probably high-level waste, but
11 maybe greater than Class C waste. We have undissolved
12 solids that came from the fuel dissolution. This will
13 probably be high-level waste. We have Iodine-129, and
14 depending on the mode of processing it, you may end up
15 with crystalline Iodine-129. It could be high-level
16 waste, or it could be greater than Class C, or even
17 low-level waste, but it depends what you want to do
18 with it.

19 For head end, you have Krypton-85, as a
20 compressed gas, and this also can be produced in a
21 form that's packaged. You also have C-14. C-14 can
22 be made into a caustic Calcium Carbonate, Sodium
23 Carbonate that can be stored either for temporary
24 decay, or even long-term for the C-14, as temporary.
25 And Tritium, Tritium can be treated up front by a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 vault oxidation process, or other process to form
2 Tritiated water, if you want to capture it there, and
3 there are off-gases given in all of these processing
4 unit operations that produce Tritiated water. Perhaps
5 this could be brought back; and even have isotope
6 concentration method to concentrate Tritiated water.
7 We will also have Technetium metallic waste as a high-
8 level waste.

9 The central, we saw that we have Cesium,
10 Strontium as a waste form produced by the steam
11 reforming process, high-level waste cooling binsets,
12 Truex or Talspeak gives us fission products, either a
13 Zircaloy metal matrix or calcine high-level waste.
14 All those spent solvents, we showed you there, at
15 least a half a dozen of these, these could be
16 incinerated. Vessel off-gases could be recycled
17 through the head end treatment, if they're Tritium or
18 other compounds. Off-gas control system for secondary
19 waste, this might be a Class C waste product. And in
20 the tail end, we have packaged Uranium, transuranic
21 product. This is high-level waste storage for fuel.

22 So finally, this gives us a summary of the
23 flow sheet attributes for regulatory consideration.
24 We have various amounts and types of gaseous effluents
25 that are being produced. We were trying to quantify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these and understand what they are, but we have
2 various amounts and types of these gaseous effluents.
3 We have various amounts and types of liquid waste,
4 high-level waste for vitrification and fission
5 products, low-active waste for cementation and
6 drumming, solvents that might be incinerated.

7 The amounts and types of solid waste, this
8 could be equipment. We showed you hardware from the
9 fuel assemblies. We have resins from some separations
10 that we showed you, and there could be greater than
11 Class C waste, and new regulations may be needed for
12 this.

13 Interim packaging and disposal, we showed
14 you the Cesium-137, the Strontium-90, and interim
15 package and storage of the actinides. So with that,
16 I'll turn it over to Ray.

17 DR. WYMER: Everything on? Can you hear?

18 PARTICIPANT: I can hear fine.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. WYMER: Okay. What I'm going to show
21 you now is all based on input from Howard Larson, who
22 is the world's authority on the Barnwell plant. He
23 was, at the time the Barnwell plant was under
24 construction, the President and General Manager, and
25 then most recently, many of you will recognize him as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having been a member of the senior staff as your team
2 leader. I'm stealing your stuff, Howard. I hope you
3 don't mind. Next slide.

4 None of this will be new to the people in
5 here who have been involved in reactor licensing.
6 They're very much the same considerations, except for
7 proximity to reactors, of course, so I won't dwell on
8 that. Let's have the next one.

9 The major facilities in a reprocessing
10 plant, such as being envisioned in the Global Nuclear
11 Energy Partnership initiative that DOE has underway,
12 and the President of the Barnwell plant are fuel
13 receiving interim storage for spent fuel, the
14 separations process, which in this case was the Purex
15 process, in the future would be one of these UREX
16 processes. After the separations, the facility for
17 Uranium product preparation, for Plutonium product
18 preparation. This is what was done, not what would be
19 done, because you would not have a Uranium product,
20 Plutonium product preparation in a new reprocessing
21 plant under the GNEP concept. Waste storage and
22 solidification, high-level waste by vitrification.
23 Next.

24 The routine releases that were considered
25 at the time of the Barnwell plant were only those that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 left the plant through the air. Everything else was
2 packaged and managed in some way. It was not released
3 to the environment directly. That's a major design
4 consideration. All the process were made of
5 corrosion-resistant equipment, by and large, stainless
6 steel of one kind or another. There had to be
7 confinement, and there would have to be in the future,
8 against natural disasters, earthquakes, tornados,
9 plane crashes, which is not exactly a natural
10 disaster. All the high-radiation cells would be
11 remotely maintained. There would be no direct
12 maintenance.

13 Access to the various radiation zones in
14 the plant are controlled by levels of radiation, each
15 different level required a different set of rules, and
16 a different set of management criteria. And, finally,
17 criticality control has to be designed. Typically,
18 this means keeping any equipment that has enriched
19 Uranium, highly enriched Uranium, or Plutonium in it,
20 either in a slab configuration, or in a tube that's no
21 greater than four, five inches in diameter. Next.

22 Typical effluents, you just heard this
23 from Larry, are the Krypton, which as soon as you
24 dissolve off the fuel, the Krypton-85 is released.
25 Krypton is a noble gas, of course, and it's chemically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1. unreactive, except under very extreme conditions. For
2. all practical purposes, it's always a gas. And in the
3. past, it has never been recovered. It's just been
4. turned loose in reprocessing plants. In the future,
5. it may or may not be allowed, probably would not.
6. Iodine-129 come off the Nitrate Acid dissolver
7. solution. In the past, it has been removed either by
8. capture. As Larry indicated, either trapping it as
9. Sodium Hydroxide solution, in which case it becomes
10. Sodium Iodide, or passing it over solids that are
11. impregnated with Silver Nitrate, so that you form a
12. silver iodide fixed material, but it wasn't turned
13. loose.

14. Carbon-14, of course, would be put into
15. this Carbon Dioxide. Larry indicated that that would
16. be removed as Calcium Carbonate, which we precipitate,
17. and in the past, that has been turned loose. Tritium
18. comes out two ways. It comes out either as a gas when
19. you share the fuel. Goes in as a fission product,
20. which they turn the fission product, it's about one in
21. every thousand fission produces a Tritium atom, and so
22. it comes off as a gas there, or what doesn't come off
23. that way, is exchanged with hydrogen and water in the
24. Nitric Acid solution, and becomes Tritiated water,
25. HTL. And these are basically unresolved issues at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 moment for future reprocessing plants.

2 Solids, of course, are some are vitrified,
3 some are stored as other kinds of solid forms that
4 have low activity and intermediate level activity
5 waste, and miscellaneous waste for solids and liquids.
6 Those are the typical effluent streams, and those are
7 the primary considerations for the Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission's interest. And it is those that we are
9 trying to quantitatively pin down in the separations
10 processes that Larry talked about. The amounts and
11 types will be indicated from the flow sheet runs based
12 on the AMUSE runs that Argonne is doing for us, under
13 our direction, and we are specifying the conditions of
14 burn-up and cooling, cases they are to look at. Next
15 slide.

16 You have some additional solids and liquid
17 waste, which there's no sense belaboring. High-level
18 waste typically comes out as liquids, stored in tanks,
19 and then this is certainly what was planned at the
20 Barnwell plant, and would eventually be vitrified.
21 Typically, you store it for four or five more years as
22 liquid. While it is short-lived, radioisotopes decay
23 solids to stable isotopes. Next.

24 As I said, the high-level waste would be
25 borosilicate glass. This is pretty much accepted now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 by everybody as being a good way to solidify waste,
2 whether or not it's needed. People are happy with
3 borosilicate glass. The English, and the French, and
4 we have been producing borosilicate glass waste, and
5 people have come to accept in. And while there are
6 other kinds of disposal methods, typically people who
7 are not initiated in the business, will not settle for
8 anything other than borosilicate glass.

9 Other types of solid waste could be
10 solidified in cement if they're low-level waste, and
11 high-level waste will be stored at a geologic
12 repository, like the proposed Yucca Mountain
13 Repository. Other kinds of waste in the past have
14 typically been stored in surface trenches. That's
15 probably no longer acceptable. And here's a problem.
16 Iodine-129 - nobody has come up with a good way to
17 produce a very stable chemical form of Iodine-129.

18 I was in Russia a few years ago, and they
19 were talking, the guys come up afterward and said we
20 got some tons of Iodine-129. How do you people fix
21 that stuff, anyway? So I said I don't know, we've got
22 the same problem you've got. And there is no truly
23 stable inert form, and it's something that needs
24 attention, but it's a problem. Next.

25 One of the key things at a reprocessing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant is the processing personnel. It's like a
2 reactor, you almost have to be qualified to fly a
3 Boeing 777 in order to run a reactor. The same thing
4 is true running a reprocessing plant. These people
5 have to be highly trained, and these are the kinds of
6 operations that are conducted, and you need senior
7 operators, and this is based on Howard Larson's input,
8 that he found that people would take this training,
9 and they couldn't pass the training course. They had
10 to go back and take it again, and again. It took
11 about a year, to a year and a half to train operators
12 to run the reprocessing plants, a major problem.
13 Next.

14 Part of any complete fuel cycle involves
15 fuel fabrication. Typically, the light water reactor
16 fuel is composed of highly enriched Uranium oxide
17 pellets about half an inch or so in diameter, and in
18 place of highly enriched Uranium, you can also use
19 Plutonium as part of the fissile material. You clad
20 it in Zircaloy, and you have Zircaloid or some
21 stainless steel hardware, as you saw in the slide that
22 we showed earlier.

23 In the case of fast burner fast breeder
24 reactors, oxides have been what's been used in the
25 past. Carbide is being used in India in small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reactors, and Nitride has been considered, and these
2 are fabricated into pellets, and they're clad in
3 stainless steel because you don't need a low neutron
4 cross-section cladding in a fast reactor. Nitride is
5 a problem because Nitrogen is a source of - is the
6 principal source of Carbon-14. It captures the
7 neutron, Hydrogen-13 captures the neutron, eventually
8 becomes Carbon-14, so if you just use Nitrogen as it's
9 present, that you're breathing at the moment, it would
10 make too much Carbon-14, and so in order to have a
11 Nitride, you probably have to do a Nitrogen isotope
12 separation, and use a Nitrogen isotope, which does not
13 form Carbon-14. It's not a difficult separation.
14 Light elements typically are relatively easy to
15 separate isotopically, but it would be a significant
16 step.

17 High temperature-gas cooled reactor fuels
18 are typically made of Carbides, or a mixture of
19 Carbide and Oxygen, or of Oxide. And these are, for
20 HTGRs, these fuels are made into tiny, tiny pellets,
21 less than a millimeter in diameter. That is what is
22 the equivalent of a Zircaloy clad fuel rod. It's a
23 tiny, tiny pellet, a kernel of which is one of these
24 chemical compounds. And then you coat that tiny
25 little inner pellet which is maybe half a millimeter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in diameter with a pyrocarbon coating which is porous.
2 That gives you a space for fission product gases to
3 accumulate without bursting the pellet open, and
4 that's the equivalent of the plenum space above and
5 below the pellets in a fuel element, PWR fuel element.
6 And then on top of that, the porous graphite, there is
7 a silicon carbide coating. All this is building up to
8 something that's no bigger than a millimeter in
9 diameter all tolled. So that silicon carbide then is
10 the containment vessel, nothing can get out of that.

11 And then finally, on top of that, there's
12 a graphite coating to protect the silicon carbide.
13 Obviously, that's not much fuel, so there are billions
14 of those that have to be fabricated, but this has been
15 done on a commercial scale. And three reactors, to my
16 knowledge, have been run. One commercial park
17 producing reactor is Fort St. Vrain, and two test
18 reactors in Germany, a small one, and larger one,
19 which was a prototype.

20 There are two different ways that you can
21 treat these tiny little spheres. One is, you can put
22 the little spheres into bigger spheres. You roll them
23 up in sort of what we might call the dung beetle
24 approach, where you roll these up and it's wrapped in
25 a tar matrix, so they're little - it's like a plum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 pudding, they're embedded in this tar matrix, and you
2 graphitize that, and you've got a graphite sphere.
3 Those spheres are then put in a big tank with a
4 conical bottom, that's the reactor.

5 In the case of the Fort St. Vrain type,
6 the little spheres are put into sticks of tar. Those
7 are graphitized. Those are stuck down holes in a
8 great big graphite block, so that's a large fuel
9 element. These types of fuels pose very special and
10 difficult reprocessing steps, mainly in the head, and
11 getting rid of all that graphite. Next.

12 As far as fabricating the Plutonium oxide,
13 Uranium oxide mixtures are concerned that can be used
14 in light water reactors, either PWRs or BWRs, called
15 MOX fuel, Mixed Oxide Fuel. Those are being
16 fabricated, have been fabricated, how they're
17 fabricated shown in this chart. And we, of course,
18 are building down at the Savannah River plant our own
19 little indigenous MOX plant, which maybe some people
20 in this room have been involved in the licensing of.
21 So, you see, there's a fair amount of experience in
22 fabricating MOX fuel. Next.

23 MR. FLACK: I think that's me.

24 DR. WYMER: And now we come to what really
25 is the heart of the presentation. It's John Flack's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation on the things that are near and dear to
2 the hearts of people in the Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission, make the Regulatory Connection.

4 MR. FLACK: Yes, I was going to say, we
5 had the French Connection this morning, so now we move
6 on to the Regulatory Connection.

7 Okay. I mean, we could spend a lot of
8 time talking about the regulations, and I don't know
9 whether I should stand up or sit. Let me just sit
10 here, because I think we probably need to go through
11 it rather quickly, but in any case, as you could see,
12 what I laid out on this viewgraph is a framework, is
13 the framework that we use today to regulate various
14 parts of what might be considered pieces of the
15 consolidation facility that DOE is proposing. But
16 what I did in this case was stand back and try to
17 understand what were the high-level, the top level
18 regulatory criteria, because once you know the top
19 level regulatory criteria, then everything else
20 follows. And from a list like this, various
21 regulations, the top level regulatory criteria would
22 be like Part 50 and Part 70, and Environmental
23 Protection Part 51, because it's there where you set
24 the doses and the limits, that then you have to comply
25 with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 One thing I noticed in doing this, coming
2 from reactor space, is that in the reactor side,
3 there's something else called policy issues. And the
4 policy issues aren't, per se, regulations in the sense
5 that they have to be met by law, but it often dictates
6 how one reviews a licensing application. And there's
7 three significant, for light water reactors, policy
8 statements that drive a lot of the decisions in the
9 agency; the Safety Goal Policy Statement; the Advanced
10 Reactor Policy Statement, which expects that the next
11 generation of plants are going to be safer; as well as
12 the Severe Accident Policy Statement for operating
13 reactors, but these are policies that the commission
14 has put out, that says this is what we expect.

15 When I look at the reprocessing area,
16 there's not really a policy statement. It's really
17 the regulations that are there, that we're expected to
18 use. Now maybe at one point, the commission may want
19 to come forth with a policy statement, but that's up
20 to them whether they want to say something about
21 making reprocessing facilities safer than previous
22 facilities, or something like that. But right now,
23 we're really dealing with the regulations as they're
24 written on the books.

25 So looking for, actually, the top level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory criteria in really the three major areas
2 that the NRC regulates; it's basically licensing the
3 facility, certainly, the safety and security aspect is
4 significant, the effluents that were just described
5 before, what would be allowed, and then waste, the
6 types of waste that goes to the disposal. So you
7 have, for example, in this context, you're having Part
8 50/Part 52/Part 70, if that becomes the case, in
9 actually the reprocessing facility itself, and Part 20
10 is really setting these dose limits, that then you
11 have to design your plant to meet.

12 The next bullet, of course, is the
13 oversight of the operations, and that, of course, is
14 making what you license the plant to do, the
15 performance criteria, how you regulate its operation.
16 And for reactors, of course, we have a whole process
17 called the Regulatory Oversight Process, that does
18 that. You would have to envision some similar kind of
19 process for reprocessing facility. And, finally,
20 decommissioning, and we heard a lot about that
21 yesterday. And a lot of that thinking and thought
22 should be able to be carried over to something like
23 reprocessing.

24 Okay. Looking at one of the more
25 significant regulations, of course, is Part 51, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the Environmental Impact Statement, so when an
2 applicant would come in for a license in order to
3 construct and operate a reprocessing facility, it
4 would have to submit an environmental report. And
5 that report would have to comply with Table S-3. And
6 S-3 is rather interesting because what it does, is
7 tries to say here's all the disposition of all the
8 radionuclides that would come out of a 1,000 megawatt
9 electrical plant if it ran for one year. And the
10 scenarios it chose in those tables, and where it
11 partitions everything, depends on the fuel cycle being
12 either once through or Uranium-only recycled. So
13 right there, you'd have to revisit Table S-3, and say
14 well, what does it mean in the context of
15 reprocessing? So, certainly, that would have to be
16 something that has to be revised.

17 Once the report comes in, the staff would
18 do an assessment and, essentially, write an
19 Environmental Impact Statement. Now for a reprocessing
20 facility, of course, there's nothing specific for
21 reprocessing, so what would the applicant do when it
22 comes in and submits for an application an
23 Environmental report? Well, there was what's known as
24 GESMO - if I can go to that viewgraph right now - that
25 was done some years ago, that had a generic impact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement. Now what it looked at was, it made a few
2 assumptions - it said, first of all, by the year 2000,
3 we would have 507 plants running, which we don't have
4 today, - so it was quite an assumption back in those
5 days. But it said that if we went to MOX, how would
6 that change things with respect to its impact on the
7 environment? And so what it looked at was the years
8 1975 to 2000, and said that we would go to,
9 essentially, 507 nuclear plants operating by the year
10 2000, and we would look at different recycle
11 alternatives. And so, in that report, that generic
12 impact statement, they looked at three alternatives.
13 They had looked at Uranium Plus Plutonium recycle, and
14 actually, there's more to it than that, because they
15 looked at whether it was delayed at some point, and
16 the timing was important, so there was other
17 alternatives. Basically, it's the Uranium/Plutonium
18 recycle, you would recycle that material. Then you
19 would have just Uranium recycled by itself, and then
20 no recycle.

21 And what they looked at was okay,
22 depending on what alternative you chose, how would
23 that alternative impact the environment? And they
24 looked at key factors, including the plant effluents
25 that we were talking about earlier, how would that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 change the waste generated, the occupational dose, and
2 the non-occupational dose. So what did they find?

3 Actually, they found in the conclusion,
4 which is in the bottom of the viewgraph, that there
5 was no clear preferred path or specified for the fuel
6 cycle option based on waste management alone. But
7 they noticed that, of course, that the various options
8 resulted in at least three areas significant
9 differences in the curies released to the environment.
10 And, basically, for the no recycle, which would be the
11 straight-through once right to the mountain, so to
12 speak, versus other recycle options, you had Tritium
13 increasing by two orders of magnitude to the
14 atmosphere, and Carbon-14 about a factor of three, but
15 Krypton-85, approximately three orders of magnitude
16 increase. And this would - for example, the Krypton
17 would be running from millions of curies to billions
18 of curies, basically, in that assessment, since at
19 that point, in that time it was just being released to
20 the atmosphere.

21 But interesting enough, there was not
22 really any increase in the non-occupational dose.
23 Well, there was an increase in the non-occupational
24 dose which quadrupled basically for the foreign
25 population, since what happened would be the enormous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1. number of people that would be exposed to very low
2. doses of radiation from the Krypton, but there would
3. actually be a decrease in the occupational dose, since
4. there would be less mining, and mill tailings, and so
5. on, so the real concern was this large increase in
6. dose over large populations, basically. And that was
7. really part of the findings, the key finding from the
8. GESMO work that was done, and this is back in '76.

9. Shortly after, EPA released its standard,
10. and this is what you might consider to be a top level
11. regulatory criteria. They said that -- actually, in
12. that standard they specified the levels of releases
13. for the operation of the Uranium fuel cycle, which
14. means over that fuel cycle, there should be certain,
15. not doses, but amounts of curies released for Krypton,
16. as well as -- well, let me put it -- it's actually on
17. the next viewgraph you have. The Krypton-85, the
18. Iodine-129, and the Plutonium and other millicuries
19. that would be allowed to be released over the entire
20. fuel cycle for a 1,000 megawatt electric plant. So
21. this was one of the major outcomes of the standard,
22. which sort of set the stage then for the entire fuel
23. cycle.

24. Well, there were some major issues that
25. were raised during those reviews, and three of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 were that the standards were unnecessarily
2 conservative, since they were talking about collective
3 dose, and that they disagreed over the need to control
4 Krypton-85, and the relationship between the health
5 effects and dose, and that was because of these very
6 small doses over large population areas.

7 So, in any case, EPA set that standard,
8 and there was, of course, two parts of that. One was
9 the actual curies released, and the other one was the
10 dose to the members of the public. And it said that
11 for the cycle, again, the 1,000 megawatt electrical
12 power per year, the whole body dose should be less
13 than 25 rem, thyroid 75, and to any other organ, 25
14 millirem, sorry, millirem. So with that said, that
15 sort of set the stage for the NRC regulations, which
16 are contained now in Part 50, Appendix I, which is
17- ALARA for the light water reactor effluents, which was
18 actually talked about yesterday. And I think there
19 was a question on Ruth, where do these numbers come
20 from? Well, it's coming from that EPA standard, which
21 then the NRC interpreted to mean for these various
22 releases of liquid to be less than 3 millirem whole
23 body, 10 millirem to any organ, and a gaseous
24 effluents of 5 millirem whole body, and 15 millirem to
25 the skin. And then, finally, for the radioactive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Iodine and radioactive material, less than 15 millirem
2 to any organ.

3 Now the reasons why they're lower than 25
4 millirem is, for a number of reasons, but the main
5 reason is for multiple units at a site. For example,
6 you would have - this is per thousand megawatt
7 electric, so it would need to be some fraction of
8 that. And, again, if one was to build a reprocessing
9 facility at a site with a plant, one would have to
10 consider these doses to any member of the public.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a quick point while
12 we're here. These doses are cast in ICRP-2 annual
13 doses frameworks, not the current doses, so we don't
14 do organ doses, or thyroid doses any more. It's total
15 effective dose equivalent, which is an integrated --

16 MR. FLACK: Oh, is that -- okay.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So the numerical values
18 here may or may not reflect what would be selected.

19 MR. FLACK: I see. Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So they're very, very
21 different. They're actually based on dosimetry from
22 1959.

23 MR. FLACK: Yes, so - and that's --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's just enough.

25 MR. FLACK: Yes, right. This is what's in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulation today, so things need to be --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Like 10 CFR 61, they're
3 out of whack.

4 MR. FLACK: Yes, they need to be
5 revisited. Okay. So that's -- well, this would be,
6 then, the top level regulatory criteria, since this is
7 what is being actually implemented out there right now
8 by the NRC. Okay. So the next part of that, the next
9 part of what regulations is covering that I wanted to
10 talk about, is the licensing of the facility itself.
11 And, basically, looking at where the regulations are
12 today, there's really one of three options that one
13 could use to license a facility, like a reprocessing
14 facility. It's to modify the current regulations,
15 come up with a new rule, or to use the ongoing effort
16 in rule making to develop a technology neutral
17 framework that could apply to this technology. So
18 this one just mentions, basically, the three kinds of
19 rules that are there now. Part 50 is generally used
20 for licensing light water reactors, but it is the rule
21 on the books right now that one would use to license
22 a reprocessing facility. Part 52 is more of process-
23 type rule that helps expedite the licensing of new
24 nuclear power plants by combining the construction and
25 operating license into one package. And then Part 70,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of course, is the one that is used to license special
2 materials.

3 So looking at those that are on the books
4 today, there are certain pros and cons in using each
5 of these regulations. For Part 50, of course, there's
6 a lot of experience in licensing space with using Part
7 50, but the con is it's primarily used for licensing
8 light water reactors. I think what's important about
9 Part 50 is the structure it presents and the way it
10 processes the license in identifying, or the process
11 really flows from no what accidents you want to
12 protect against, what is the design criteria that you
13 want to use to defend against those accidents, put in
14 place, identify the systems, structures, and
15 components that will be then monitored with oversight,
16 understand what source terms would come out of these
17 accidents that could occur at the plant, and then do
18 a PRA to assure that you've covered everything, and if
19 not, feed that back into the licensing process. So
20 Part 50, although it doesn't require a PRA, per se, it
21 does require the identification of events and
22 accidents in the context of design-basis accidents,
23 and licensing-basis accidents, which in today's space
24 would rely strongly on a PRA. So even though it
25 wouldn't require a PRA for licensing, it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 surprising to have a plant go through the licensing
2 process without one today. Everyone uses the PRA
3 today for these kinds of things.

4 Part 70 - Part 70 has experience with fuel
5 cycle facilities. They use what's known as an ISA to
6 do that same kind of work, but it would require
7 substantial revision and, in fact, a change in
8 philosophy, the way they look at risk in that
9 licensing process.

10 Well, let's move on, because there was a
11 few comments made on that later on. The other options
12 for licensing would be to develop a new rule. And, of
13 course, the advantage is that you could make it very
14 specific to reprocessing. The disadvantage, of
15 course, is it would resource-intensive to develop a
16 new rule. And, of course, the time may not fit in
17 with the schedules that DOE is talking about in
18 submitting the license application.

19 There is this other new framework that is
20 going on under Part 53. The advantage, of course, is
21 that it is in the development stage, and one could
22 essentially go in there and how to accommodate a
23 reprocessing facility, they would need to do things
24 differently, maybe, with the way they're doing that
25 work. But, again, it talks about working with the top

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 level regulatory criteria, and then from that
2 implementing in the Reg Guides what it would take, as
3 it would apply to specific designs or technology.
4 Again, right now, this is only for reactors, so it
5 would be something that would have to go into that
6 process.

7 Okay. As I mentioned, there is a
8 difference, rather significant difference, I think,
9 and the committee had thought some years ago, about
10 ISA and PRA. And, in fact, the ACNW wrote a letter on
11 this in 2002, and challenged the staff on its decision
12 to use ISA methods to risk-inform activities, rather
13 than to employ PRA methods directly. And they
14 questioned the effectiveness of ISA leading to desired
15 outcomes. And, basically, what are those desired
16 outcomes?

17 Well, those desired outcomes are really,
18 again, to understand what kinds of events can occur at
19 a plant, be able to defend against those kinds of
20 events in some way, shape, or form using safety-
21 related equipment, or equipment that would be under
22 some category of surveillance. And then to understand
23 what risk meant to the public, and make decisions on
24 using that type of information.

25 There were some recommendations that came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 out of that letter for the staff to move to a
2 quantitative risk assessment. Basically, one of the
3 things they commented on, the committee at that time,
4 was that it didn't treat dependent failures, and those
5 that are familiar with PRA know that that's a major
6 contributor to risk, and the way things are modeled,
7 and dependencies are treated. And, of course, getting
8 back to the point that I was just making about the
9 aggregated risk, or the full risk perspective, and
10 being able to make decisions on that. And then, of
11 course, the treatment of uncertainties. Uncertainties
12 are a very important part of the PRA, and how you
13 treat them in defense-in-depth and other ways is a
14 very important aspect that is not being considered in
15 other methods, such as ISA. Now you could, maybe,
16 account for it in some way, but at this point, the way
17 the PRA uses them, it's a very formal process, and a
18 very important part of the PRA process.

19 Okay. One other part of the regulations
20 actually did change because of West Valley, and that's
21 Appendix F in Part 50. And that had to do with all
22 the situation that evolved in West Valley in trying to
23 decommission the plant, the facility. In fact, what
24 were the numbers? Originally, it was estimated that
25 to decommission West Valley would be \$4 million, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 so far it's up to \$2 billion, so the agency at one
2 point felt that something needed to be done, and so
3 they actually put in Appendix F to try to prevent
4 things that have happened there, from occurring in the
5 future. And, of course, one of them is being
6 sensitive to the high-level waste issue, the liquid
7 waste, and that limit it to five years, solidification
8 of the waste, and transfer the waste to a federal
9 repository within 10 years. And, also, the waste only
10 being deposited on land owned and controlled by the
11 federal government was added. And I thought the
12 fourth bullet was much in line of what we talked about
13 yesterday, which needs to be done now, and that is,
14 that the design objectives also facilitate
15 decommissioning. And then there's a question of the
16 financial qualifications of one going into that
17 business. So this is also an important part of the
18 regulations that has been put in place that
19 specifically address reprocessing.

20 Okay. Just to summarize some of the high-
21 level areas for the committee to focus on as the
22 agency goes forward in licensing, regulating,
23 reprocessing facilities, the first, of course, is what
24 licensing approach is the best approach. And if PRA
25 becomes part of that process, then should there be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 some safety goals associated with that, goals that the
2 agency should try to meet, or have the licensee try to
3 meet. And, although, safety goals aren't necessary -
4 I mean, there are several international countries now
5 that are using PRA in their process that do not have
6 safety goals, and see the benefit of using the PRA
7 alone in their decision making, is an important piece.

8 The other is the integration of the
9 standards into the NRC regulations, and that goes back
10 to what the EPA standard says today, and how that
11 would be applied in the context of our regulations to
12 reprocessing facilities. And this has to do with the
13 issues that were discussed earlier about emissions,
14 and so on.

15 And, finally, the design criteria for
16 decommissioning, the guidance that would need to be
17 developed for that, and what the expectations would be
18 as far as the agency is concerned. So am I on time?
19 I guess I'm running a little late, but I think that
20 puts me back to you, Ray.

21 DR. WYMER: Well, thanks, John, that was
22 very good. And I'm sure that that was what people
23 came to hear. The ACNW member who is responsible for
24 overseeing the consultants in preparing this
25 presentation and the paper, White Paper, is Allen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Croff, and he's been very diligent keeping our nose to
2 the grindstone with respect to what is the specific -
3 people who know Allen know that that's what he's
4 good at.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I had a good teacher.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. WYMER: He said, "You have several
8 objectives, but the real objective, first and
9 foremost, is that you want to tell ACNW what things
10 they ought to look at in order to prepare a letter to
11 the Commission." There are other things, of course,
12 that are provided -- a resource paper for the staff at
13 large, or maybe you're not an expert in reprocessing
14 one, or something about it.

15 But mainly this is -- you know, Allen has
16 been helpful in producing this list. Fifty percent of
17 the criticism that you have with it should be directed
18 at Allen.

19 (Laughter.)

20 Well, these are some of the suggested
21 issues for ACNW consideration. Under the -- I've
22 broken them into technical and regulatory. The things
23 that you've got to pay attention to in your letter and
24 providing some guidance on how to deal with these
25 things are managing the off-gases, the iodine tripton,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 carbon-14 as it is present in carbon dioxide, and
2 tritium as it is present in gas and in tritiated
3 water.

4 And some of the issues that you need to
5 consider are: what are the appropriate measures of
6 risk involved with these things? What are the
7 acceptable technologies? I've listed a couple things
8 here. But these are embryonic. There are ways of
9 stabilizing -- separating and stabilizing the noble
10 gases -- krypton, xenon -- but they have not been put
11 into large-scale practice, and the same thing is true
12 of these two. In iodine, I mentioned there's a real
13 problem.

14 What are you going to do about cesium and
15 strontium? Are you going to just set it aside and
16 wait for it to decay for 300 years or -- so it's an
17 easy to manage problem? Or just what are you going to
18 do? And how about the uranium? If you recycle it,
19 what -- if you dispose of it, what do you do? How do
20 you manage it?

21 Next.

22 So additional technical issues that we
23 think that the ACNW might want to think about is there
24 will be large volumes of some of this waste. There
25 will be a large disposal cost. It'll be -- in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 general, it's going to be a problem. I think one of
2 the latent 800-pound gorillas waiting to be spawned is
3 there's very large volumes of fairly low-level waste.
4 You know, really not enough attention has been paid to
5 it, in my opinion.

6 Then, there will be some very different
7 kinds of waste. When you get into pyroprocessing,
8 when you operate the fast breeder reactor or burner
9 reactor, it operates using a totally different kind of
10 system, not an aqueous system at all but a pure salt
11 system.

12 And it produces wasteforms which have not
13 been certified, have not been qualified, and which
14 Argonne National Laboratory, who is the lead in this
15 area, are more or less saying, "We know that, and we
16 think we can get people to go along with these
17 wasteforms as being acceptable and certifiable." They
18 almost have to. Otherwise, it can't use their
19 process.

20 And what are the issues related to
21 safeguards? You need to pay some attention to that.

22 Next.

23 We're not telling you what to do. We're
24 telling you things that you need to look at on the
25 regulatory side of the house.

1 You have just heard a lot about this, of
2 course, from John, but which ones could be used? And
3 if you use it, what changes would be needed? Or do
4 you want to discuss the advantages or disadvantages of
5 going to new regulations, much as was done for the
6 Yucca Mountain repository? You know, you just ginned
7 up some whole new regulations to deal specifically
8 with Yucca Mountain. Well, that same thing could be
9 done with reprocessing.

10 And then, to what extent should there be
11 deterministic, and to what extent risk-informed?
12 There are two camps here, even within the NRC on, how
13 far do you go from deterministic to risk-informed, and
14 are you losing more than you're gaining in some cases
15 by going to risk-informed? So that's an issue that
16 needs to be addressed, we think.

17 And then, what are the impacts on other
18 regulations? I've listed a couple here. Is the
19 classification system adequate, or do you need a new
20 one? These ought to be -- you ought to think about
21 it.

22 And is there another one? Is there one
23 more there? Yes. This whole issue is related to
24 decommissioning. That's a -- that's kind of a new
25 one, and you're getting into the province there of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 telling the plant designers how to design their plant.
2 And you can certainly regulate that, you can do that,
3 but you've got to be very careful, because they will
4 -- they will resist that, in my judgment, and it has
5 to be done in collaboration with them.

6 So you get something that really is a good
7 balance between what the regulating agencies think
8 should be done and what the plant designers think can
9 be done economically and reasonably in the way of
10 designing their plants with respect to ease of
11 decommissioning.

12 What kind of regulations do you want on
13 effluent releases? And how do you balance the risk to
14 cost or technology limitations? DOE's position at the
15 present time is we'll tell you what can be done, and
16 that's what you will approve, because you can only do
17 what you can do. And that may be okay, provided what
18 they can do is good enough. So that's something you
19 need to spend some time with.

20 And I think that's all that I have. We're
21 running a little bit behind here.

22 MR. FLACK: You just mentioned the simple
23 ones, right?

24 MR. WYMER: Yes, I don't -- down in here
25 to the son of GESMO. That's Allen's phraseology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, of course, you heard about this from John. I
2 think that's all that we have.

3 MR. FLACK: Yes, I think that kind of
4 wraps it up. So why don't I, at this point, turn it
5 over to Allen.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thanks. Great job,
7 like drinking from a firehose, but you made it just
8 about in the allotted time. I think we started a few
9 minutes late here.

10 I'm now going to go to the questions, and
11 I'd like to suggest we start by each Committee member
12 taking up to 10 minutes and asking whatever you want
13 to ask of whomever you want to ask. If we have a
14 little bit more time at the end, then we'll go around
15 again, or allow some follow up.

16 Jim?

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks. Thank you. That
18 was a very interesting presentation. I'm peddling as
19 fast as I can as well.

20 Ray, you mentioned that one of the key
21 drivers for GNEP, and I certainly agree with that, or
22 it should be a key driver, is extending the lifetime
23 of Yucca Mountain or anything that has the intent of
24 Yucca Mountain, and that that would be done through
25 the separation processes, and then using fuel again in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 other kinds of reactors, fast reactors, and maybe
2 using it again. I don't know how many times you can
3 do this.

4 But given the importance of that, and the
5 value of that, have there been any calculations -- and
6 I guess you'd have to make some assumptions -- but
7 what would -- and I guess you'd want to do it on a
8 mass basis, so would a mass reduction be if what --
9 what goes to Yucca Mountain now or would go to Yucca
10 Mountain now versus what would go if this were
11 implemented and successful?

12 MR. WYMER: The estimates are at least a
13 10-fold increase in the storage capacity. Right now,
14 it's at a total capacity of 70,000 metric tons of
15 initial heavy metal, and, of course, 10 percent of
16 that is DOE waste versus commercial waste. The
17 horseback estimate is a 10-fold increase in the
18 storage capacity of Yucca Mountain.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: And does that take into
20 account all the waste, the high-level waste streams
21 that would have to be vitrified as well?

22 MR. WYMER: Yes.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: It does, okay.

24 MR. WYMER: My understanding is it's all
25 pretty --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER CLARKE: The regulation is based on
2 mass, but --

3 MR. WYMER: -- pretty embryonic --

4 MEMBER CLARKE: -- there are volume
5 considerations, too, I guess.

6 MR. WYMER: Yes. But anyway, it's a
7 significant increase.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: And what assumptions, do
9 you know?

10 MR. WYMER: I don't know, and I don't
11 think that you can know it better than plus or minus
12 a factor of two sitting here today, but that's --

13 MEMBER CLARKE: How many --

14 MR. WYMER: -- that's a number that I've
15 seen, is --

16 MEMBER CLARKE: How many passes do you get
17 at it, at something like this?

18 MR. WYMER: Well, if I can take just a
19 second, there are several ways that we haven't even
20 talked about here that you can deal with these issues.
21 For example, by putting lightwater reactors in tandem
22 with heavy water reactors, you can sort of get
23 everything but the squeal out of the fuel.

24 And the South Koreans, in collaboration
25 with the Canadians, has come up with what they call a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 duping process whereby you burn up the fuel as far as
2 you can in a lightwater reactor, then you chop open
3 the fuel, you heat it up to about 400 degrees
4 Centigrade. That causes the fuel to fragment.
5 Volatile gases come off, which are high cross section
6 things for the most part.

7 Then, you refabricate that fuel into a
8 fuel that you put into a heavy water reactor, which is
9 a more efficient burner. And that could be an
10 intermediate step stuck in, you know, before you go to
11 this reactor burner. So there are permutations and
12 combinations that haven't even been discussed here,
13 and have not been discussed much internationally, but
14 which people think about.

15 So it's a hard question to answer, Jim.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: I understand. I
17 understand.

18 MR. TAVLARIDES: Can I make a comment?

19 MR. WYMER: Yes.

20 MR. TAVLARIDES: I was just looking at
21 this table that I gave you about the origin data for
22 the 60 gigawatt per day per metric ton. And it's
23 interesting, if you look at the amount of uranium that
24 is --

25 MEMBER CLARKE: I'm sorry. Which slide is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, Larry?

2 MR. TAVLARIDES: It's 25.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: 25?

4 MR. TAVLARIDES: So if you look at the
5 uranium, right in the center, okay, this is -- if you
6 have one metric ton of material, the uranium that, if
7 you can recover it all, is 923,000 grams. So you have
8 recovered about 93 percent. You had the plutonium,
9 you've got about 93 percent of the mass of the fuel
10 that is there that you can recover and put back in.
11 So that's not going into the repository.

12 MR. WYMER: Right. Yes, most of it would
13 be uranium in the current plan, yes.

14 MR. TAVLARIDES: Exactly.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thank you.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Jim, let me try and
17 help that just a little bit. Right now, what you can
18 put into the repository physically is limited by heat.
19 I mean, you've got these tunnels and they're spaced
20 well apart to get the heat out. After you take out
21 all of the actinides and the cesium and the strontium,
22 there is very little heat left, so you can really pack
23 it in. And it's just much closer together.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: That's a good point,
25 Allen. I realize that. I've just been thinking the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 thermal load is really the --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes, and that's what
3 really allows it. You know, I mean, at some point,
4 getting the uranium out would then become important,
5 because of volume considerations. But it's the heat
6 removal that's important.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: If I could ask one other
8 quick question. The RFPs that are going out for the
9 demonstrations that will be done, they will be done at
10 existing facilities. What are the --

11 MR. WYMER: No, that's a big political
12 football.

13 MEMBER CLARKE: Are you talking about --

14 MR. WYMER: People in Idaho Falls want to
15 build a new facility out there for the demonstration.
16 There is already a facility built and has never been
17 occupied at Oak Ridge National Laboratory which is
18 called a TURF facility. It was originally designed
19 for the uranium-233 thorium fuel cycle, which has
20 large hot cells and waste-handling facilities and
21 could be used in this -- within six months they could
22 have equipment in there and -- part of it, and
23 running.

24 But there is a strong political push to
25 put the whole thing -- build a whole new facility out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in Idaho. So that issue is an issue.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. I understand.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Can I clarify that?
4 I'm not sure -- are you talking about a demonstration?

5 MR. WYMER: Yes, the demonstration.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. He's talking
7 about the smaller demonstration facility that may or
8 may not be helped.

9 MR. WYMER: That may or not come to pass,
10 would that --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: That's right. The
12 commercial facility is going to be a big, green
13 building.

14 MR. WYMER: That's a long way down the
15 road. Yes, that's a whole new deal.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: And one other quick one.
17 You didn't say anything about hydrogen generation, but
18 is that still on the table? There was to be a
19 demonstration at Idaho at a high-temperature gas-
20 cooled reactor hydrogen generation. Is that still in
21 the plan, or --

22 MR. WYMER: Well, it's still -- it's part
23 of the Bush administrative initiative, you know, to
24 replace fossil fuels with hydrogen sometime in the far
25 distant future. That's based on thermochemical cycles

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 rather than electrolysis.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Right.

3 MR. WYMER: And there are several
4 processes that have been considered that require
5 temperatures that you can only reach in high-
6 temperature gas-cooled reactors of the graphite type,
7 because you've got to get up to 800 or 900 degrees
8 Centigrade in order to break water into hydrogen and
9 oxygen using chemical intermediaries as sort of
10 catalysts.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: I guess I just wondered if
12 that demonstration is still on the table.

13 MR. WYMER: That -- it has not reached the
14 demonstration stage yet. It is -- they are still
15 looking at a variety of processes, and Argonne has put
16 together a sort of protocol that -- a yardstick that
17 they use to measure these two or three competing
18 thermochemical cycles with respect to feasibility
19 first, and then economics, and then -- well, there can
20 be industrialized -- this sort of thing.

21 So any process that will eventually be
22 demonstrated has to pass through this screen that
23 Argonne has fabricated. It's a very regimented and
24 stylized procedure that you put these processes
25 through that measure thermodynamic efficiency and heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 loss and the whole -- everything you do in an
2 engineering study of such a thing. So it's far, far
3 from a demonstration at the present time, Jim.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thank you, Ray.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I'd like to start with a
6 couple of observations. The first, I was very
7 interested in your description of the graphite
8 spheres, the pebble bed spheres. The full graphite
9 sphere that has the little ones embedded is about the
10 size of a tennis ball, and the PBMR in South Africa,
11 which I'm surprised you didn't mention, circulates
12 them and then drops them out when they're done.

13 The other observation is that the
14 transuranic waste is, of course, currently stored in
15 the waste isolation pilot plant, and the limit on that
16 is a policy. It's constrained only by policy. The
17 Act says it has to be defense-generated, but there is
18 no technical limit. They could always excavate more.

19 MR. WYMER: I think that's right, yes.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Now, the questions I have
21 is -- oh, finally, another one, it's my understanding
22 that to get the complete factor of 10 reduction you
23 really need the generation four reactors that burn up
24 the actinides.

25 MR. WYMER: That's exactly right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, I just wanted to
2 clarify that. Is the program using the information
3 that has been gained? In some of these areas you have
4 -- we have Fort St. Vrain, we have the PBMR, we have
5 EBR 1 and EBR 2, and the FFTF. And all of these
6 address one or another facet of this. Is that
7 information being used?

8 MR. WYMER: Yes, it is. It is being
9 incorporated very well I think, and I just heard the
10 other day that the FFTF, which has been sentenced to
11 death three or four times, is -- has been reincarnated
12 and --

13 MEMBER WEINER: I thought they had started
14 to drain the sodium.

15 MR. WYMER: Well, there is some left in
16 the bottom they haven't sucked out yet. So it may yet
17 be reborn.

18 MEMBER WEINER: With EBR 2, there is --
19 was a process to recover all of the uranium. Is that
20 being looked at at all, that you can recover the
21 uranium, put the rest of the actinides in a pellet,
22 although you can segregate those, and the fission
23 products go into salt, is that being utilized at all?

24 MR. WYMER: Well, as you have indicated,
25 it was -- there was a reprocessing demonstration done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 on the EBR 2 fuel out at Idaho Falls, which was a very
2 successful operation. That is the only large-scale
3 demonstration of this molten salt reprocessing that
4 has really ever been done, and it was successful, in
5 fact.

6 MEMBER WEINER: So that is being
7 incorporated into the --

8 MR. WYMER: Yes, indeed.

9 MR. WYMER: -- because that was managed,
10 as you probably know, by what we call Argonne East at
11 the time. And the people at Argonne East, namely Jim
12 Layler and company, are sort of leading the charge on
13 this whole GNEP initiative and recycle initiative. So
14 you would expect that their technology would be
15 incorporated into the thinking, and it has been.

16 MEMBER WEINER: I've forgotten now who
17 discussed the doses, the reduction in dose. Was
18 that --

19 MR. FLACK: That's me.

20 MEMBER WEINER: When you look at doses
21 from mining, do you count the fact that now uranium is
22 being mined by in situ leach mining, and there's
23 virtually no dose at all to the workers?

24 MR. FLACK: Well, I assumed it wouldn't
25 have been that way back when this study was done --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: No, but --

2 MR. FLACK: -- back in the '70s. So that
3 may change the numbers.

4 MEMBER WEINER: But if the study is
5 updated --

6 MR. FLACK: Right, I would think that that
7 would have to reflect that fact.

8 MR. WYMER: Well, the problem -- if I may,
9 the problem with that, Helen, is that there -- the way
10 to do in situ leaching is very limited. You have to
11 have very specific conditions. For example, you have
12 to have a hard rock pan under the deposit, so that the
13 acid or base you put in it doesn't go to China. You
14 know, it's -- wind up in the groundwater that people
15 have to drink.

16 So the fraction of the uranium which is
17 recoverable by in situ leaching, while it's
18 significant, is a minor part of the uranium ore
19 recovery issue.

20 MEMBER WEINER: It's our understanding
21 that having this -- gone to the National Mining
22 Association meeting -- is Latif here? I guess -- yes.
23 That most of the uranium mining in the United States
24 at the present time is in situ leach mining, isn't it?

25 MR. WYMER: I would not have thought so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that the case, Latif?

2 MEMBER WEINER: But it's -- I mean, it's
3 a --

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It would more important --
5 the plans forward are for in situ leach, which is a
6 surprise but true. Even though the recoveries are
7 perhaps lower than hard rock mining, it's so much
8 easier and so waste-desirable that they are going that
9 route.

10 MR. WYMER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And all those that have
12 expressed interest have talked about in situ.

13 MR. WYMER: I knew that that was the plan,
14 but I did not know that was the chief way these days.

15 MEMBER WEINER: In fact, they talk about
16 going back to hard rock mining as a sort of last
17 resort for uranium.

18 Finally, I don't quite understand what you
19 meant, Ray, by truly -- there is no truly stable inert
20 form of iodine. Are you thinking that the iodides
21 dissolve, which they --

22 MR. WYMER: Iodides dissolve.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. So you don't
24 consider that stability.

25 MR. WYMER: No, it's certainly --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: I mean, it's a stable
2 chemical compound.

3 MR. WYMER: Yes, I would like something
4 like borosilicate glass, you know, that doesn't --

5 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, okay.

6 MR. WYMER: -- that doesn't go anywhere
7 when you hit it with water.

8 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. How do you trap
9 krypton?

10 MR. WYMER: The krypton can be done a
11 couple of ways. One is you just trap it as a gas, and
12 you compress it.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

14 MR. WYMER: And another is that -- that
15 has been proposed and has been demonstrated on a small
16 scale is you can ionize it and shoot it as a plasma
17 into a surface of a metal where it's incorporated
18 actually beneath the surface of the metal, and it's
19 firmly fixed. So that's another approach.

20 MEMBER WEINER: That's very interesting.
21 Finally, I have one more, how are we going to compete
22 with the Russians if they are ahead of us?

23 MR. WYMER: We've got more money.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Ruth, I wasn't sure
2 whether Ray's response on the krypton got to your full
3 question. Were you asking how it was recovered or the
4 wasteform for it?

5 MEMBER WEINER: No. I was asking, if it's
6 a wasteform, how do you actually trap it? And he
7 responded to that.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Mike?

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm a believer on iodine.
10 There's no such thing as solid iodine. It goes
11 wherever it wants to go.

12 We had a briefing some months ago on the
13 overall process, particularly from the waste
14 generation point of view. Let's see, it was done by
15 Andy Griffith from DOE. And I struggle with one of
16 his charts where he showed uranium oxide waste as
17 Class C waste, and iodine --

18 MR. WYMER: I've also seen that --

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- iodine waste is high-
20 level waste, tritium waste is high-level waste.

21 MR. WYMER: Yes, it's --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- and I -- it led me to
23 this question. The devil is in the details on what is
24 separated from what at each one of the maybe 2,000
25 boxes that we're going to end up with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. WYMER: It may have looked that way,
3 Mike.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: In all seriousness, that's
5 where the waste generation is going to be determined.
6 None of these processes are perfect. And uranium that
7 contains something that could make it Class C could
8 also make it true or could also make it high-level
9 waste based on how much of the devil is in that
10 particular detail.

11 So I struggle with the fact that this is
12 not going to be as clean from a waste management
13 standpoint as we might like to think. It could be
14 better in some regards; it could be more troublesome
15 in some regards.

16 MR. WYMER: Yes, I think you're absolutely
17 right.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a caution I throw
19 out here.

20 The second caution I throw out is -- and
21 I don't know the answer to this question -- but I
22 would be curious to know how much plutonium in the
23 form of MOX fuel elements we're going to produce, and
24 whether or not we have enough reactors in the world to
25 burn this MOX fuel, because if we don't have a ready

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 way to burn it, there's going to be an inventory of
2 plutonium.

3 It's just going to be in a slightly
4 different form, and that -- you know, I'm wondering if
5 we're really solving a strategic or a safeguards
6 issue. Unless you really understand the flow rate of
7 -- and I don't know how much plutonium goes into a MOX
8 fuel element and how many MOX fuel elements can you
9 burn in a conventional reactor per year, and so forth.
10 That flow rate has not been clarified to anybody.

11 MR. WYMER: Well, the rule of thumb I'm
12 familiar with -- this may be out of date -- is that up
13 to one-third of a lightwater reactor can be fueled
14 with MOX fuel. And Allen probably knows more about
15 this than anybody else in the room.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think it's
17 reactor-specific. Some reactors can't handle much at
18 all because of control rod issues and this kind of
19 thing. But let me back up to a higher level question
20 that bears on this.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I won't ask that
22 one, then. I'll leave that one.

23 (Laughter.)

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: When I remembered
25 last, DOE was not planning to recycle plutonium or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 actinide product in LWRs.

2 MR. WYMER: That's right.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: They were going to
4 hold it in anticipation of the advanced burner
5 reactor.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Now, that's my next
7 question.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: So what you can do
9 in a LWR doesn't make any difference.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The LMFPF in the United
11 States perhaps failed for more political reasons than
12 technical ones. But Phoenix and Super-Phoenix are not
13 operated. And as far as I know, fast reactors and
14 burner reactors, which is a fast reactor by a
15 different name, don't exist.

16 MR. WYMER: Russia has a couple.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And they're working well,
18 or not so well?

19 MR. WYMER: Last I knew, the BN-600 was
20 working, but I don't try to keep up with it.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I wonder why the burner
22 reactor concept isn't more prevalent at this point.
23 Again, I'm asking questions that I don't know the
24 answers to, but --

25 MR. WYMER: Why isn't it discussed more in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- because it's -- mainly because it's farther down
2 the road, and I think the NRC licensing problem that
3 will hit them first by a substantial time margin will
4 be lightwater reactor fuel reprocessing using one of
5 these advanced processing methods.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But the burner reactor
7 also had some inherent material science questions and,
8 you know, we end up with metallic sodium is the best
9 kind of coolant and heat transfer medium, and that has
10 its own headaches. And the neutronics are not exactly
11 the same. I mean, the delay fractions are shorter,
12 and control circuitry has to be tighter, and, you
13 know, there's lots of interesting and challenging
14 problems, but I wonder, you know, if all of that is
15 worked out or if there has been advancement in those
16 areas.

17 MR. WYMER: It is not worked out, and part
18 of what DOE is trying to come up with now is in the
19 short term a reactor that they can use to take small
20 amounts, however much they can get out of these mixed
21 actinides, and determine their burnup characteristics
22 in a fast flux spectrum. They're casting about, and
23 several people have sort of offered up reactors to do
24 this.

25 The Canadians have offered up a reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they think can be used for this. The French are
2 saying, "We'll stoke up one of our fast reactors and
3 do it." Of course, the FFTF is now, as I mentioned
4 earlier, rearing its head. So there is -- there are
5 neutronics --

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We're on the leading edge
7 of a research effort rather than a -- we're ready to
8 build on that.

9 MR. WYMER: That's right. The neutronics
10 are still to be determined, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. I guess the last
12 kind of global point I'd offer is any country that is
13 reprocessed in this magnitude -- and I take the number
14 of -- you know, we're building one bigger than any --
15 than the --

16 MR. WYMER: Like always.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Every one of those
18 countries has a much more complex waste management
19 regulatory structure. That is, they have intermediate
20 level waste, high level waste, and low level waste.

21 MR. WYMER: They do have intermediate
22 level waste categories that they --

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: With different disposal
24 schemes, and so forth, than we're talking about. And
25 I wonder -- you know, I -- as I sit and think about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it, I can envision ways where our current scheme could
2 work, but it's going to take a much more flexible and
3 interpretive approach to how you deal with high and
4 low level waste and the waste classification system,
5 or you could say, "Well, we really do need to become
6 more formal and create something in the middle." I
7 don't know that -- again, I don't know the right
8 answer. I'm just offering this up to --

9 MR. WYMER: I suspect --

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- see if these are issues
11 we should explore in the whitepaper.

12 MR. WYMER: I think maybe you should. I
13 think -- well, I don't know about the white paper, but
14 I think that it's going to be an iterative process.
15 As DOE gets farther along in their development of work
16 and their studies, both in the burnup reactors and in
17 developing processes, determining what the separations
18 -- how good the separations are of these various
19 things, which is what we're waiting for the answers on
20 on these runs.

21 This will -- as these answers come out,
22 this will provide input, I think, for the NRC to sort
23 of continually reassess and refine what they are
24 proposing, what their regulations are. There probably
25 should be some latitude built into their regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that allows them to accommodate as yet undetermined
2 information.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: A couple of final points.
4 One is there's a number of these kind of economic
5 studies from the Boston group and others that have
6 looked at this system and have kind of given it a
7 thumbs up as making some economic sense. And, again,
8 with all of these other questions, not only the
9 technical issue swings, but there are swings in the
10 finances of all this.

11 MR. WYMER: You bet.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I would just maybe cast
13 one little at least curious eye on some of those
14 projections. And the final is is that, you know, a
15 lot of the writeups on GNEP and on these kinds of
16 approaches have GANTT charts where starting and end
17 dates are shown as exact dates and months over a 40-
18 year period.

19 MR. WYMER: We always do that. We always
20 do that.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But --

23 MR. WYMER: We were supposed to be done at
24 4:00, you know.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Well, and again, so
2 all of these points I'm raising you would consider to
3 be at least food for thought for exploration in the
4 white paper.

5 MR. WYMER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Again, I'm not trying to
7 answer them today, but I think they are -- they are
8 valid points to maybe pursue.

9 MR. WYMER: Yes, I think the issue of how
10 far into decommissioning does the NRC get, and how far
11 into plant design for proliferation resistance and
12 this sort of thing do they get? This is a touchy
13 issue that you'll get some -- some kickback from
14 industry on.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's fine. But, I
16 mean, the time to maybe wrestle with some of these
17 issues and explore them a little more fully is now
18 rather than later when we get something up and running
19 and we're not sure how to fix it.

20 MR. WYMER: You're right.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I'm sorry to tell you
22 how -- that most of the Barnwell facility has been
23 pretty much chopped up and sold as scrap, except for
24 the one large concrete structure, which is also
25 internally pretty beat up. But it stands as the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 testament to the effort in Barnwell.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. LARSON: My office is gone.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, actually, it's --
5 well, there's one of them in there, the one in the
6 plaid.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. LARSON: Just a question. I thought
9 we weren't really supposed to address safeguards in
10 any detail as -- not only in this Committee, but in
11 this paper. I think we talk about it, you know, in a
12 few pages of the --

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's fine. I was
14 just trying to get an understanding of the flow rate,
15 because when you start -- you know, I mean, MOX fuel
16 -- as you well know, in South Carolina, came in and
17 went to Duke Power, and that was kind of an issue in
18 the fuel element just traveling along up to one of the
19 Duke powerplants where they're in the core now, I
20 understand, some test elements I think.

21 So I just wonder, as we consider all of
22 that, how that would --

23 MR. WYMER: I think it's --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- as storage or --

25 MR. WYMER: I should have said "safety"

1 rather than "safeguards," in the design of the plant
2 Howard. How much of that do you build in.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. And my question,
4 really, is one of just material flow. How much
5 plutonium are you going to burn per year in reactors
6 that use MOX fuel, versus how much do you have in
7 inventory or material that you're going to make into
8 MOX fuel, and, you know, where are those materials
9 stored, and, you know, how does that flow -- the flow
10 through that system work?

11 So thanks for the discussion. I
12 appreciate it.

13 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I'll try to ask a
14 couple of pertinent questions here, and that's not
15 easy. I'll focus on the suggested issues for ACNW
16 consideration. I'd like to ask a very generic
17 question. What are we going to receive in the white
18 paper?

19 Are we going to have options presented to
20 the Committee related to these various issues, and
21 then, we will work from those to lead to what is
22 finally in the white paper? How is that going -- what
23 are we going -- what more kind of detail are we going
24 to see about each of these issues coming out of the
25 white paper specialist?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. WYMER: There will be some discussion
2 of them, Bill, and depending on the particular issue
3 you will get more or less useful information.

4 MR. FLACK: I think what the real purpose
5 of the white paper is is to kind of flesh out what the
6 issues are. I don't think the paper should explore
7 too much as to what -- you know, leading to one more
8 or the other. I think it's more or less to try to
9 identify what's there and the basis of why it's there.

10 But I guess, is that --

11 MEMBER HINZE: Yes. So the Committee will
12 not be suggesting courses of action regarding any of
13 these. But it will just look at the range of --

14 MR. WYMER: Unless there's something that
15 really just jumps out at us, Bill, that says --

16 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

17 MR. WYMER: -- you really ought to
18 consider, you know --

19 MEMBER HINZE: I'm just trying to get a
20 feel for how much more information we're going to be
21 getting on this. Let me move on, because you've
22 already taken up too much of my time.

23 (Laughter.)

24 One of the items that I don't see here is
25 the process of selecting a site. And it seems to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that is --

2 MR. WYMER: The process of what again?
3 I'm sorry.

4 MEMBER HINZE: The process of selecting a
5 site. And I didn't say "site characterization" yet,
6 because there might be such an action as, for example,
7 volunteer sites that will come along the pike. And
8 that would be the most opportune of the various
9 options you can think about. And one might think
10 about the incentives for that.

11 And then, there's site characterization.
12 I mean, if I think of -- if I think of West Valley,
13 and -- oh my gosh, if I think of West Valley and site
14 characterization, or Morris, you know, I think that we
15 have learned an outstanding amount about the
16 regulations regarding site characterization as a
17 result of our efforts with Yucca Mountain. And I
18 would like to see site characterization as well as the
19 process of a site specification as fairly heavy items
20 here.

21 I also wonder as I look at this is, what
22 kind of handling facilities -- those of us that think
23 Yucca Mountain are currently in the process of
24 thinking a great deal about handling facilities and
25 the whole pre-closure situation. That, I think, is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 -- something -- we're going to see different forms
2 here. You know, do we want to put the borosilicate in
3 a TAD? Do we have to put it in the same TAD, or can
4 we just put it out there in a virgin way?

5 There are certain problems there that I
6 think would be extremely important for this Committee
7 to identify and try to look at.

8 One of the things that bothers me very
9 much about West Valley is this co-location of storage
10 sites with the reprocessing. This, of course, has led
11 to all kinds of problems, as we all know, at West
12 Valley. And I think that there should be some thought
13 given to this -- how much co-location.

14 When I see a storage of a 10-year period,
15 a 10-year supply on a site, I guess if I were on the
16 City Council of West Lafayette, Indiana, I wouldn't
17 really encourage us to volunteer a site. What I'm
18 saying is that there should be some thoughts as to
19 really how much storage of waste that there is going
20 to be on the site.

21 And I was thinking about this low-level
22 waste, as all of you were talking, and then you
23 brought it up, Ray. And I think that that -- you
24 know, that may be the 800-pound gorilla in this whole
25 situation. And it's not only the fact that we have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 have a place to put it, but, you know, do we really
2 want to ship this, as we heard yesterday, 2,000 or
3 3,000 miles? This is going to have an impact -- the
4 location of low-level waste sites.

5 So this whole business of co-location,
6 storage on site, proximity to low-level waste
7 facilities, the site characterization, you know, these
8 are some of the thoughts that pop in my mind. And I
9 have now used my 10 minutes. Is that right?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: No, you've got a few
11 minutes left.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I think that's
13 enough. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Can I ask one dumb
15 question, Allen?

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it's -- again, I ask
18 it out of ignorance. You know, I'm reminded when AEC
19 was broken into then ERDA and NRC, and let's call it
20 DOE and NRC to make it simple, and the NRC really had
21 the commercial world and DOE had the non-commercial
22 world, the military side of things.

23 I guess I'm trying to understand a little
24 bit about how new efforts in reprocessing are not in
25 the commercial sector, that they are viewed to -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 mean, that DOE has a major role. And that's not to
2 say they're not capable and competent and have lots of
3 research facilities. But how -- has that been worked
4 out? Is that an issue we need to think about? I
5 mean, are all the laws in place that govern roles and
6 responsibilities for the major agencies? And that was
7 one of the regulatory slots.

8 What are the -- you know, the
9 Environmental Protection Agency certainly has a
10 generally applicable radiation protection standard
11 obligation. DOE certainly has skills capabilities and
12 research facilities that are significant and
13 substantive. And the NRC has a clearly-defined role
14 in the commercial side of nuclear energy. It's not
15 just producing electricity and power reactors. But
16 how is --

17 MR. WYMER: That's an interesting issue,
18 all right, because DOE, when they're doing
19 demonstrations, is self-regulating, as you know,
20 and --

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

22 MR. WYMER: And, still, if they do
23 eventually build a demonstration plant, which would be
24 the wise way to go, that's for commercial fuel. And
25 it is not just strictly for DOE interest and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, so they're in a gray area there. And
2 just to what extent is that an NRC issue, because it
3 is a demonstration plant for a commercial reprocessing
4 plant, although it's a development plant. It depends
5 somewhat on the scale of it, as much as anything else,
6 how big is it.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And how the information
8 would flow from one to the other, if it is
9 commercialized, and, you know, it would get, then,
10 regulated under the list that John had, that one page.
11 I mean, the flow of all that is certainly not clear to
12 me, and I just think that's an area to think about.

13 MR. WYMER: Yes, it's kind of a gray area,
14 really.

15 MEMBER HINZE: You know, there's a related
16 area, too, in terms of like repository -- or a
17 reprocessing plant versus a nuclear reactor -- is
18 Appendix A on the seismic hazards. Is that still
19 applicable in terms of the piping problems, the
20 frequencies, and all of these kinds of things?
21 Somebody has to take a look at that before there's a
22 general application. And who -- and as Mike says, who
23 is the leader of the pack in developing the standard
24 regulations for --

25 MEMBER WEINER: There's an associated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem, too, which is the pollution control from a --
2 from such a facility. I mean, is this, then, an EPA-
3 regulated function, or a DOE-regulated function?

4 MR. WYMER: So far a demonstration
5 facility would be DOE.

6 MEMBER WEINER: But, again, it falls into
7 the same category.

8 MR. WYMER: It's still the same issue,
9 yes.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I want to try to
11 answer two different things here. With regard to EPA,
12 I mean, DOE has to use EPA standards.

13 MR. WYMER: Absolutely.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I mean --

15 MR. WYMER: To their sorrow.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: -- EPA standards
17 trump DOE orders I guess is the way to say it. But at
18 what scale that comes in, I mean, you know, DOE's
19 research and development activities don't -- you know,
20 don't get subject to that. At some point, there's an
21 out, and I don't know where it is.

22 With respect to what you were asking,
23 Mike, my impression, based on what I've seen
24 historically, is, you know, when you get into this
25 gray area Ray mentioned -- and there is a gray area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 and this demo plant epitomizes it -- I think the first
2 option is for DOE and NRC to work it out between
3 themselves as to whether NRC will license it or
4 whether DOE will do its own thing. If DOE does the
5 regulation, then how will NRC be involved? Like
6 looking over their shoulder to learn kind of stuff.

7 You know, if that can't be worked out, or
8 if somebody else gets interested, then Congress can
9 weigh in on it. And my example is there that Congress
10 did weigh in in the -- I think it was the Energy
11 Policy Act where they said that the NRC would license
12 that demonstration reactor. I think it was the
13 demonstration --

14 MR. FLACK: Well, they asked for its
15 licensing strategy to be developed for the
16 demonstration -- you're talking about the one in Idaho
17 for the next generation --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes, right.

19 MR. FLACK: -- the work --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Where Congress
21 included some language there.

22 MR. FLACK: That's right.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: The last discussion
24 I heard on the fuel cycle demonstration plant is that
25 DOE would do it under its orders, but NRC would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 very involved with them. And DOE -- I think we heard
2 that from Laidler and Buzz Savage, as a matter of
3 fact, this last summer. But that's the way it -- but
4 there is gray -- ambiguity there, I guess, that has to
5 be worked out case by case.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. And, again,
7 I'm not saying that we should come up with some answer
8 or some grand plan, but it certainly is something to
9 highlight if there are substantive issues that we can
10 put our finger on to say, you know, how is this going
11 to happen?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I'll take a
13 couple of things. First, I'll extend what Mike said
14 just a little bit. And this is on the waste
15 classification issue. I think even given using a
16 UREX-type process with these various different waste
17 streams, the sort of fractionation of what we used to
18 know as high-level waste into four or five different
19 things, I think our existing waste classification
20 system would really be severely strained.

21 In particular, and first, as you pointed
22 out in deciding which of these things is high-level
23 waste, you know, right now we're sort of handling this
24 under this exemption, the real waste determination
25 process, but -- and maybe that could be used as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rubric to do it. But --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I may just on that
3 point, Allen, it's a very good point, and if you
4 recall, we've had many discussions on the fact that
5 the current definitions are origin-based and they're
6 not risk-based.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And if there is an
9 opportunity to start focusing on individual
10 radionuclides, their form and their content and their
11 individual radiological characteristics, whether it's
12 per human exposure or environmental pathways, and so
13 forth, this might be the opportunity to get away from
14 origin-based definitions and go to risk-based
15 thinking. So I just offer that as a thought.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: It might be able to
17 use the existing system, but it would take some real
18 artwork, I think, to do it.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Like I said, I think, you
20 know, you could creatively do it with some of the
21 caveats that exist now. But it would become much more
22 of a patchwork than it already is.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And as Ray has
24 pointed out, when you start going to pyroprocessing
25 where there is just absolutely no equivalent to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 first cycle raffinate, I mean, the whole thing just
2 falls part.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And the idea of going to
4 risk as the measure of -- you know, risk-informed
5 measure as the way to guide regulatory development is
6 certainly current with the way people think about
7 things today.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. John, could
9 you take me to 48, please? I first want to make sure
10 I understand this. What I think you said is that if
11 we had to use the existing regulatory framework today
12 to license the scope that Larry and Ray have talked
13 about, the UREX+1a, that this is the regulations that
14 would apply to the various parts of that operation.
15 Is that --

16 MR. FLACK: Pretty much. I mean, it's
17 something that right now is in place, that you would
18 have to try to make accommodate.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right. I mean, my
20 first reaction is that -- I mean, that's at least
21 ugly, if not impossible, to try to use all of those
22 regulations on basically one integrated operation. I
23 mean, and some of it's, you know, risk-informed, some
24 of it's not risk-informed, some PRA, some ISA. That
25 doesn't seem to be possible. I'm more or less talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to the Committee here, but --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, the other point that
3 -- when this slide came up that I thought about is,
4 okay, this is what regulates the facility perhaps, and
5 let's assume that's right and true. What regulates
6 the waste that goes out the door? What if you create
7 a waste you can't get rid of? So 61 and 63 are on the
8 table again.

9 And, you know, we heard earlier, you know,
10 in talking about things this week that, you know, if
11 you create a waste that you don't have an outlet for
12 you're in trouble. And that could happen. And by the
13 way, this doesn't even raise the dimension of chemical
14 waste or mixed waste. That's a whole new add-on to,
15 you know, your list. So I would just maybe make a
16 note to add those three.

17 MR. LARSON: Well, and Ray mentioned
18 training. You know, Part 55 applies. If it's a
19 Part 50 license, then the operator has got to be
20 licensed under Part 55. And in the paper we discuss,
21 you know, the failure rates, which were pretty high.
22 You know, like 60 percent over a five-year period of
23 those that were licensed or attempted to license by
24 the NRC failed.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The operators.

1 MR. LARSON: Right. The operators.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And one important
3 point. I mean, we know that DOE is proceeding at some
4 pace with an EIS on greater than Class C. And they've
5 got some current vision of what falls in the greater
6 than Class C category, and it's sort of some oddball
7 and relatively small volume stuff. If this GNEP thing
8 proceeds, that's going to change that equation
9 radically.

10 What we call "greater than Class C" or
11 call it "true waste," it's, you know, the same thing,
12 but there's going to be a lot more of it and it's
13 going to be a very different waste. And it seems to
14 me that that issue, and what these transuranic wastes
15 might look like, need to be on their screen, so they
16 can consider it in the EIS.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let's add an additional
18 view there, Allen. If you look at the origin-based
19 definitions, that's based on processing technology
20 that came out of experiences of the processing
21 technology that came out of Hanford and Savannah River
22 mainly I guess.

23 So the origin-based definitions are really
24 chemical engineering process efficiency-based
25 definitions. How much can we really get at? When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 does the first pass solve an extraction -- you know,
2 that has most of the stuff that you're interested in
3 in it become second pass, and not so important in its
4 waste?

5 So greater than Class C in the context of
6 what we're talking about now doesn't mean much in
7 terms of risk yet. So what's actually in it? Is it
8 high risk, is it low risk? It's not -- I mean, to me,
9 greater than Class C is just a convenient metric.
10 It's got -- it's not necessarily directly related to
11 risk.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, no, I didn't
13 mean to imply that. I --

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think that's an
15 additional dimension we have to kind of remind
16 ourselves of to think more about.

17 MR. WYMER: I think you don't want to
18 understate the importance of the tension that's going
19 to exist between the regulators and the builders and
20 operators of these plants. You know, originally,
21 there was not a strong incentive to have a very high
22 -- a really high recovery of plutonium. It was purely
23 an economical decision. What's the value of
24 plutonium? And is it okay if you leave one percent of
25 it behind where it shouldn't be, you know, in a waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 where -- where you really would rather not have it?

2 And as far as industry is concerned, those
3 are financial decisions. They're not regulatory
4 decisions. And there's going to be a lot of give and
5 take here, it seems to me. You've got to protect the
6 public, but you've got to allow industry to proceed.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think the way this
8 is going to have to play out is, I mean, if you look
9 at that flow sheet, in a regular world a lot of that
10 is not economic. I mean, like separating cesium and
11 strontium --

12 MR. WYMER: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: -- and this kind of
14 thing. And the owner of the spent fuel is going to be
15 DOE, and DOE is going to have to write an RFP that has
16 the specifications on what is recovered. And that's
17 what the industry will bid on, or not as they choose.

18 MR. WYMER: Or not, yes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me go on into
20 another thing. On the EPA standards, I think there --
21 you know, EPA started a job in 40 CFR 191. They
22 didn't really finish that job, and that raises an
23 issue: is the EPA going to continue to look at, in
24 particular, carbon-14 and tritium limits or not? They
25 said they were going to, and they did not. Are they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 going to revisit krypton and iodine? That was done
2 many years ago and done using the microdose to mega
3 people approach is exactly what they did. And no
4 bones about it. That's what was in the analysis.

5 So there is a need to understand what the
6 EPA is going to do or not, and then the -- for the NRC
7 to figure out what it's going to do. One thing I
8 stumbled across just yesterday is compliance with
9 40 CFR 190 is explicitly mentioned in 10 CFR 20. So
10 it's on the books. I mean, it's integrated already.
11 It just says, you know, you will do it. I mean,
12 there's no further elaboration.

13 Can -- I don't know -- Ray or Larry tell
14 me, what's the difference between UREX+1a and GANEX?
15 I mean, when you stand back and look at them, they
16 seem to end up producing about the same product
17 streams.

18 MR. WYMER: I'll take a shot at it.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Except for the
20 cesium and strontium.

21 MR. WYMER: Yes, well, the technetium also
22 is not taken out as a separate stream. Aside from
23 that, it's pretty much the same thing. The French
24 have just simplified the process. They have not put
25 as many process steps in it. They're not as ambitious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 as -- with respect to putting a whole lot of
2 separation steps one after the other as we are.
3 They're much more -- I think much more practical and
4 pragmatic in how they're proceeding.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. Okay. Any
6 followup questions from the Committee?

7 MEMBER WEINER: I have one. It's kind of
8 coming back to something that Allen has said. There
9 are processes of chemical safety with all of these
10 processes, particularly with the waste processes. And
11 I think this, again, poses a regulatory concern. Is
12 this going to be under OSHA? Because presently I
13 believe most DOE facilities are not, they are self-
14 regulated.

15 MR. WYMER: Most of these reagents are not
16 highly toxic reagents. They are toxic, sure, but
17 they're not -- they're not in the extremely toxic
18 category. You'll have to be careful, and they'll have
19 to be -- if you do incinerate them, which would be one
20 way to dispose of them, then you'll have to go through
21 -- all the whole ritual that the toxic incinerator
22 went through down at Oak Ridge where they were very
23 carefully regulated, they sampled the off-gas to make
24 sure they weren't producing carcinogens, and so there
25 will be a whole series of things to be done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 handling these organic materials.

2 MEMBER WEINER: It's not so much the
3 toxicity of the reagents, but the hazards associated
4 with the chemical reaction and on that kind of a
5 production scale.

6 MR. WYMER: You're talking about safety.

7 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, it's a chemical
8 safety.

9 MR. WYMER: Yes, most of these things are
10 not -- do not have a lot of latent energy in them.
11 They are not highly explosive things. I can think of
12 one exception, and it's not in any of these flow
13 sheets, and that's an ion exchange separation that was
14 practiced at Savannah River using separation of
15 plutonium as a plutonium nitrate complex. Perfectly
16 safe. As long as you kept it wet, they left it on an
17 ion exchange column until it dried out and it
18 exploded.

19 So there are things you have to be careful
20 about when you have, as I would call it, latent energy
21 involved. There are not many of these processes that
22 posses that kind of potential chemical reactivity.

23 MEMBER WEINER: I guess the reason I
24 raised the question is not so much for the
25 demonstration project. I'm sure that would be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 well controlled. It's if you start to do this on the
2 production scale, then you -- then you start to get
3 lax and start to have -- just the risk associated with
4 doing anything on a production scale.

5 MR. WYMER: To use the sort of expression,
6 that's when you start plowing up the snakes.

7 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

8 MR. WYMER: When you actually get in there
9 and run the process. And you've got to be willing to
10 have a development staff to deal with those poisonous
11 snakes that you're plowing up.

12 MEMBER WEINER: The other comment, very
13 briefly, that I'd like to make is the -- what is
14 required in an environmental impact statement has
15 certainly developed since 1976. And there is a lot
16 more -- a lot more detail and a much more prescribed
17 format required now.

18 MR. FLACK: That's true, and I think part
19 of that whole effort is to look at alternatives as
20 well. I mean, that's part of -- you know, which one
21 is going to give you the best. Is it worth pursuing?
22 But I think, in general, NRC adopts the environmental
23 impact statement when it's satisfied with it.

24 I know we brought up the issue about doing
25 GESMO, NRC getting back involved in that, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attorneys commented on it, saying that, "Well, it's
2 really a DOE thing. We may get engaged in it, as it's
3 developed, but it's not ours. It should be a DOE
4 initiative."

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: In the summer
6 meeting, Buzz Savage acknowledged that DOE had the
7 ball on a generic environmental impact statement.
8 Now, I have no idea whether anything is going on, but
9 they agreed they had the ball, so --

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I just took a quick look,
11 and the process hazards analysis standard would apply,
12 because it applies to any place that has 500 pounds of
13 nitric acid. So we're in the game.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. TAVLARIDES: Excuse me, if I may, but
16 that to me was something that I was thinking about is
17 the nitric acid solutions that you have. And if you
18 do any concentrating of that, then you may end up
19 getting dinitrates and possibilities for explosion.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And you do
21 concentrate nitric acid recovery.

22 MR. TAVLARIDES: Yes, exactly.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Bill, you had a
24 question?

25 MEMBER HINZE: Very quickly. In terms of

1 the reprocessing process, does it require a great deal
2 of water? Is this something that one should be
3 concerned about?

4 MR. FLACK: I don't know. Ray, is that --

5 MR. WYMER: Yes, there's a lot of water.

6 MR. TAVLARIDES: Yes, there is water in --
7 there are washing streams and

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, let's be clear
9 on the question. I think you were asking whether
10 there's a continuous water consumption, and I think
11 it's relatively small. Once they get it in the plant,
12 most of it is recycled.

13 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. So it's not very --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: With that, are there
15 any questions from staff?

16 DR. HAMDAN: A quick one, if I can.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I'll give you
18 a quick one.

19 DR. HAMDAN: When you mentioned the
20 significance increase in the waste volume, and I'm not
21 clear, are we talking about -- you mentioned ten --
22 perhaps ten-fold increase, and how we talk about
23 Barnwells, Yucca Mountains, and what timeframe are we
24 talking about?

25 MR. WYMER: Your question relates to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 timeframe?

2 DR. HAMDAN: Yes. I mean, number one, is
3 it a low-level waste site, or -- Latif Hamdan, NRC
4 staff. So, really, this increase in volume that is
5 expected, a) what timeframe are we talking about, and
6 b) how many waste sites do we need? And are they
7 Yucca Mountains, or are they Barnwell?

8 MR. WYMER: Will somebody rephrase that
9 question for me?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me try and
11 actually answer it. The amount of waste going to a
12 Yucca Mountain will, if all this happens as projected,
13 would decline. That's why they're doing all the
14 fractionation.

15 MR. WYMER: Yes, by about a ten-fold.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: By about, you know,
17 10x. Now, what would increase is you've got to manage
18 some cesium and strontium. You're going to have
19 transuranic waste that will require disposal, and a
20 number of other things.

21 MR. WYMER: Yes, you'll have kind of a
22 plethora or a wealth of smaller waste streams than we
23 have at the present time.

24 DR. HAMDAN: So you are talking about TRU
25 waste that is going to increase? Transuranic?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. WYMER: No, there will not -- there
2 will not be a net increase in waste. It will be about
3 the same. You know --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I mean, you're
5 comparing spent fuel assemblies to something that's
6 fractionated in a lot of little streams. So I'm not
7 sure we can compare it right now.

8 MR. WYMER: Yes, we're not destroying mass
9 anywhere here, except in a little fissioning that is
10 going on. So there will be about the same mass of
11 waste there ever was, but it will be parceled out
12 differently.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Mass of
14 radionuclides.

15 MR. WYMER: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: The transuranic
17 waste and a lot of --

18 MR. WYMER: Yes, radionuclides.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: -- and that kind of
20 stuff.

21 DR. HAMDAN: Thank you.

22 DR. ABU-EID: Good afternoon. My name is
23 Bobby Eid. Just a comment on the question. Just to
24 remind the Committee that the international community,
25 IAEA, they are developing new guidance on waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 classification, and currently it is being reviewed by
2 the staff, just for your information. And there is --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Excuse me. We
4 became aware of that I think yesterday or the day
5 before.. And we're going to ask for a briefing on
6 whomever of your staff goes over. We're very
7 interested in it.

8 DR. ABU-EID: Okay. That's one thing,
9 just to remind you in this regard. What issue is
10 dealing with is actually a norm classification,
11 whether to include the norm or not. That's one issue
12 that we are dealing with now, but there are other
13 issues, too. But the good news is that risk is being
14 used, just to let you know.

15 The other thing is, just to remind you,
16 that certain countries, like Japan for example, they
17 do consider the spent fuel as a resource rather than
18 a waste. That's the reason there is what's called the
19 Joint Convention, and the Joint Convention is on the
20 safety of spent fuel management and the safety of
21 waste disposal.

22 That's the reason, because there are
23 differences about the classification of the spent
24 fuel, if it is waste or a resource, and that's one of
25 the reasons actually they have the Joint Convention.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Just for your information, to take it into
2 consideration.

3 My question and recommendation regarding
4 about regulatory framework, and the framework is
5 regarding 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, and if you want
6 release limits, that most likely it was mentioned that
7 we could apply the current regulations and guidelines
8 for NRC for the processing of spent fuel.

9 So in this regard, if this is the case,
10 just to remind you that the current guidance using
11 ICRP-2 for dose conversion factors, or for the dose
12 factors for that, and there is inconsistency with
13 10 CFR Part 20. And I would add this as a
14 recommendation or an issue to be considered, such that
15 if we had the consistency or if there would be more
16 update of the regulations, to consider this kind of
17 inconsistency with 10 CFR Part 20.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bobby, I'd second that
19 thought and remind everybody that for long-lived
20 persistent radionuclides, like plutonium and the other
21 actinides and some fission products, that the
22 difference in doses calculated from ICRP-2 versus the
23 current committed dose approaches are exacerbated.
24 They can be up to a factor of 50 times different, and
25 the longer lived material is, in fact, forgiven more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 than the short-lived material..

2 You know, we calculated annual doses from
3 plutonium in the old scheme, so 5 rem per year
4 translates to a committed dose in the new scheme of
5 250 rem. So it's a very significant numerical
6 question which has implications. But under our
7 current scheme of using committed doses for internal
8 exposures, everything is the same every year.

9 You start out each year with a clean
10 slate, in other words, and that frankly is, in my own
11 personal view, the appropriate way to do it. So there
12 are some significant changes when you begin to see
13 actinides and other long-lived species that persist in
14 the body for decades or more, in terms of this
15 question that Bobby is pointing out again. So --

16 DR. ABU-EID: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- it's not a trivial
18 matter at all.

19 DR. ABU-EID: Thank you.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think at this
21 point I'd like to just take a couple minutes and
22 describe how I see this going forward, so that it
23 answers a question Ruth asked the other day. And it
24 was a good question, but I wanted to defer it until
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 What we're promised at this point is in
2 early December NRC will -- staff will come in, will
3 send us a -- their paper on how they would propose to
4 regulate fuel recycle, which of these things they
5 think is the best way to go out of some of these
6 options we outlined.

7 I hope we get that before our next
8 meeting. And assuming it's out, we're promised a
9 briefing on that in the next meeting. And I would
10 like to see if I can get Ray up here for that, if
11 possible, and, of course, John will -- he will be here
12 anyway, I hope. And so that will take us into
13 December.

14 At that point, we're going to try to --
15 and we're going to be working on the white paper in
16 the interim, and leaving a couple of blanks. At that
17 point, I'd like to get a good, clean draft of it, and
18 in early January send the white paper out for -- I'll
19 call it stakeholder review.

20 In other words, to the Committee, but also
21 to people like NMSS and other interested parties, to
22 get their review of it, get the comments back in, and
23 make some revisions in it before our February meeting,
24 make the final revisions in it so the Committee has
25 got a clean white paper. And I will be, at that time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 trying to draft some kind of a letter for
2 consideration in our February meeting.

3 Beyond that, I think our letter, looking
4 at what we discussed today, even -- is going to be far
5 from definitive with answers on all of this. Some
6 things will have some recommendations, others we're
7 going to have to bore into. And I'm looking at this
8 issues list as sort of a framework for additional
9 briefings or working group meetings into the future.
10 We'll figure out what the highest priority topics are
11 and get people in to help educate us on whatever.

12 So that -- yes, but at that point, to
13 finalize the white paper and get that done and not let
14 that continue to drag on, because, you know, every
15 meeting you get more information that can go on
16 forever. So that's my present plan.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a couple of
18 clarifying points there, if I may, Allen. I think,
19 you know, I'm reminded that one fool can ask more
20 questions than a thousand wise men can answer. So our
21 white paper -- I think, you know, we need to identify
22 issues where we think things are clear, and I think
23 the second part is we need to focus on issues and at
24 least identifying issues where we think things are not
25 so clear.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 You know, for example, the question that
2 Bobby and I just discussed is very straightforward on
3 how you fix it. The question of, do you fix it or
4 not, is the only uncertain part. But what needs to be
5 done is crystal clear.

6 There are other areas like, you know, the
7 ones we talked about in terms of, you know, how the
8 various agencies are going to share the obligations at
9 the top level. That's clearly not clear, and perhaps
10 above our paygrade. That's something outside of our,
11 you know, area of charter and responsibility. But
12 identifying it I think is appropriate.

13 So we're really in the business of
14 identifying areas where we think things are clear,
15 and, you know -- and, again, all in the framework of
16 the basic context that our team has laid out today.
17 And let me add my thanks to all three of you for doing
18 a great job of giving us a four-inch firehose to learn
19 as much as we can about reprocessing in a couple
20 hours.

21 But is that, you know, making sense?

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Great. And I think
24 when we talk about, you know, NMSS and others it would
25 be helpful, as we ask them for input, to be a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 bit more explicit about what we're looking for and the
2 context in which we're looking. You know, we're not
3 asking them to give us answers. We're asking them to
4 say, "Do we have all the questions they think are
5 important in our white paper? And have we at least
6 put the framework for the question out on the table in
7 a smart and accurate way?"

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. Okay, thanks.

9 With that, I'm done.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll turn it back to
12 you.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Once again, thanks to Ray
14 and John. We really appreciate -- and Howard, of
15 course, yes. We really appreciate your efforts in
16 putting together the history. Well, he has been so
17 quiet. He has just kind of been taking notes. We
18 welcome you back, sir, but I appreciate all your
19 efforts, and we'll look forward to moving this to the
20 next step.

21 Thank you all very much.

22 With that, why don't we take a 10-minute
23 break, and then the Committee will reconvene.

24 I think our remaining activities are
25 letter-writing, so I believe we can conclude the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 record here today. Is that correct? So we'll
2 conclude the formal record here today, and we'll take
3 up a couple of letter items when we reconvene at 4:20.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:11 p.m., the proceedings
5 in the foregoing matter went off the
6 record.)
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

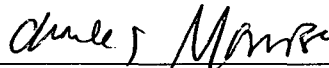
Nuclear Waste

174th Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Dose-effect relationships and estimation of the carcinogenic effects of low doses of ionizing radiation

*Medical Advisor
Nuclear Plant Operation
Electricité de France*



*President of Health and Research section
French Radiation Protection Society*



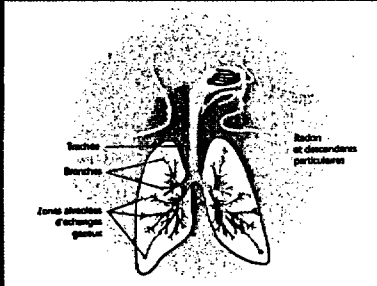
French academic report



- Over the past 20 years the French Ministry of research has twice asked the Académie des Sciences to carry out a critical review of the available data regarding the effects of low doses of ionizing radiation on health.
- In 2003 the two Academies decided to join their effort for an update of two main topics:
 - the dose-carcinogenic effect relationship
 - the carcinogenic effect of low doses.
- A working party was set up; its report was accepted after a few modifications suggested by the reviewers and it was released in March 2005.

Comparison

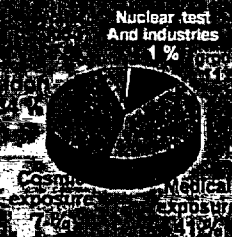
- The main problem for both medical and non-medical uses of ionising radiation is the possible carcinogenic risks associated with small doses of ionising radiation.



- These eventual risks are also of great importance with regard to natural irradiation,
 - for example it would be of great value to assess the risk of lung cancers caused by various radon concentrations in the air at home or at work,
 - and whether there is a practical threshold below which the risks become negligible.

Assessment of carcinogenic risks

- The assessment of carcinogenic risks associated with doses of ionizing radiation from 0.2 Sv to 5 Sv is based on numerous epidemiological data.
- however
 - the doses which are delivered
 - during medical X-ray examinations
 - or the dose received by nuclear workers
 - or in regions of high natural background irradiation
 are much lower (from 0.1 mSv to 20 mSv).

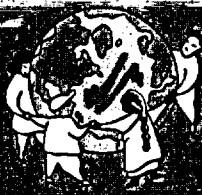


Doses delivered during medical X-ray examinations



Examination	Effective dose (mSv)	Effective dose (mSv)
Chest X Ray	0,2 - 0,5	0,015 - 0,15
Rachis X ray	4 - 28	1,5
Urography IV	40 - 60	3
Body scan	30 - 60	4 - 10
mammography	7 - 25	0,5 - 1

Exposure due to a chest X ray variability in Europe:

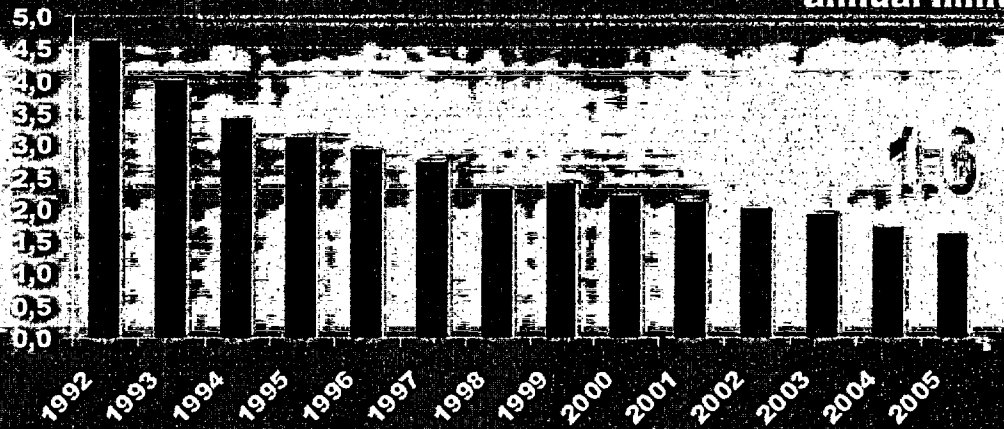


Country	skin dose (mSv)
Netherland	0,13
Italy	0,14
United Kingdom	0,19
Belgium	0,38
France	0,47
Greece	1,93

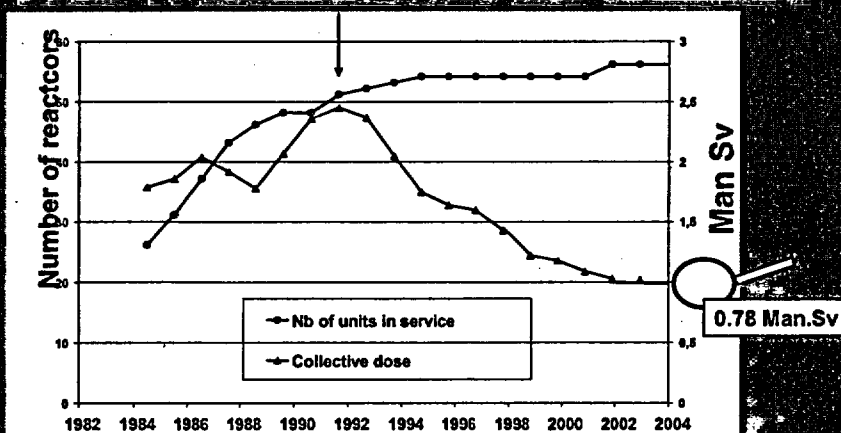
INDIVIDUAL DOSE

Average individual dose in mSv

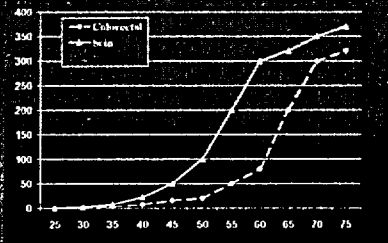
- ✓ Reduction of 50% over 10 years
- ✓ Does not exceed 1/10 of the regulatory annual limit



Evolution of the collective dose over the last 20 years



Difficulties to detect excess of cancer



- Following small doses, no excess of cancers has been detected; however, the lack of an increase does not exclude the possibility of a small excess of cancers.

- Solid tumours and leukemia have a spontaneous incidence that is high and varies according to lifestyle.
- the possible increase in this incidence, following irradiation is relatively low, so the studies must have sufficient statistical power, which requires large cohorts.
- but, in large populations confounding factors are present and they must be taken into account by appropriate statistical methods, because their specific effect can be much greater than the effect of radiation.

difficulties with épidémiological studies

1000 mSv	500 people
100 mSv	50.000 people
10 mSv	5.000.000 people

- at sea level 0,25 mSv / year
- Mexico (2240 m) 0,80 mSv / year

- medium 0,9 mSv / year
- Espirito Santo (Brasil) 35 mSv / year
- Limousin (french area) 1,20 mSv / year

- French St Alban water 1,25 mSv / year

Epidemiological studies

76.000 ; M 200 mSv

leukaemia # 150 mSv
solid cancers NS < 100 mSv

96.000 Nuclear Workers

leukaemia NS < 400 mSv
solid cancer NS

600.000 Nuc. W. 19.4 mSv

leukaemia and solid cancers
NS < 100 mSv, 1-2% K due to IR

220.000 ; 10 - 50 mSv / an

leukaemia NS
solid cancers NS

47.000 ; 1,5 - 6 mSv / an

leukaemia NS
solid cancer NS
(melanoma)

Epidemiological studies

7.700 breast cancer

Leukaemia NS
Breast cancer > 100 mSv

7.700 breast cancer

NS if session < 150 mSv
solid cancer NS

100.000 ; ...70 mSv / an

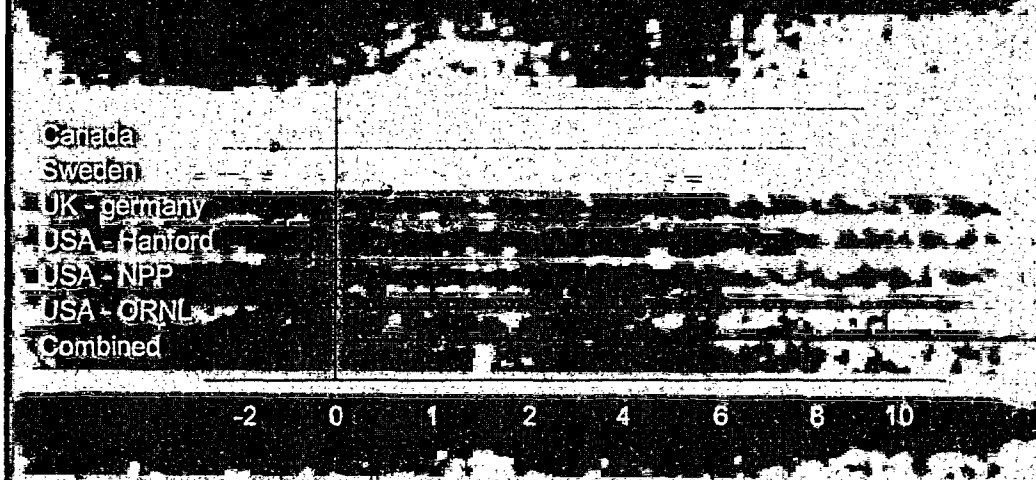
Leukaemia NS
solid cancer NS

100.000 ; 2 - 6 mSv / an

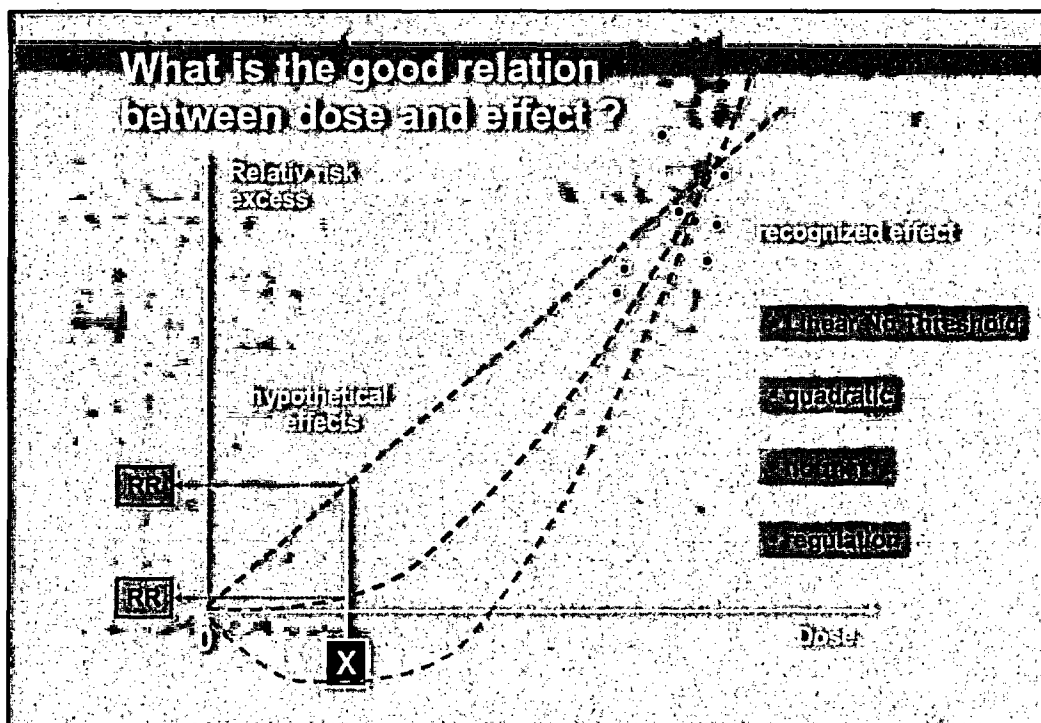
Leukaemia NS
solid cancer NS

CANCER MORTALITY RISK ASSOCIATED WITH LOW RADIATION DOSE (ICRC 2005)

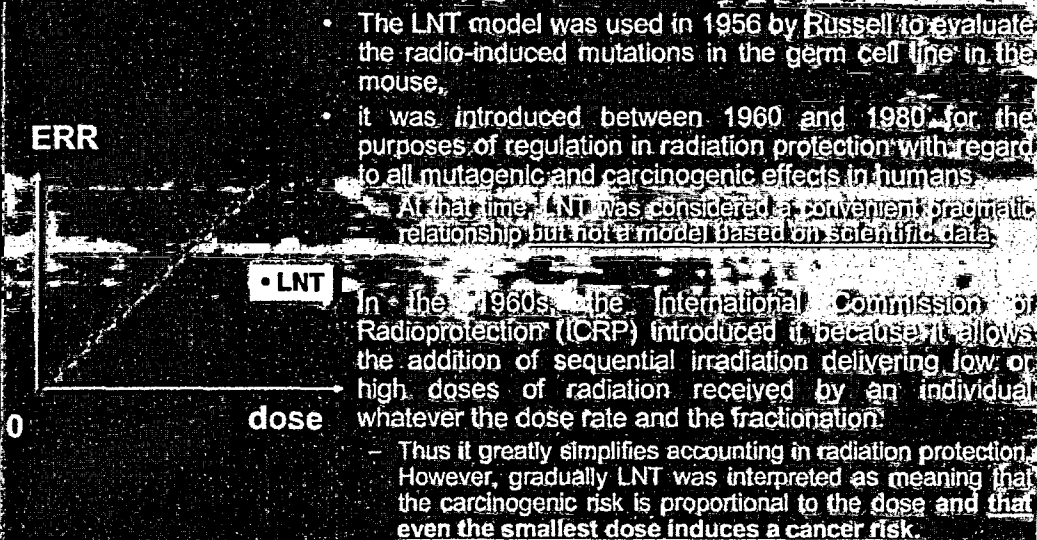
Excess relative risk per Sv for all cancers excluding leukemia in cohorts of more than 100 deaths



What is the good relation between dose and effect?



A linear no-threshold relationship (LNT)



French academic report

- Epidemiological studies do not have sufficient statistical power to determine risks from low dose exposures. Therefore, fundamental mechanistic studies are essential to understand biological short and long term effects of low dose IR and to help evaluating risks at those dose levels.
- Recent research developments and in particular, molecular approaches have lead to new findings that put into question some of previously established radiobiological paradigms and concepts.
- The present review outlines, what we got to know recently-what we still like to know of low dose and low dose rate effects and the possible consequences for radiation protection.

Implicit assumptions on which the use of LNT has been based for assessing the carcinogenic effect of low doses

- 1- In the range of the doses and dose rates under consideration, there is no significant chemical or biological interaction between the effects caused by the various tracks of ionising particles in a cell.
- 2- Any absorbed dose of energy in a cell nucleus leads to a proportional probability of mutation.
- 3- The probabilities of successful repair or misrepair (per dose unit) are always the same, whatever the number of lesions in the same cell.
- 4- There should be no impact of dose or dose rate. Similarly, the probability of apoptosis does not vary with dose.
- 5- Any DNA lesion has the same probability of giving rise to a cancer, irrespective of the number of other lesions in the same cell and the neighbouring cells.

- _____

Contre a dogma

- the LNT has been used for assessing the effect of low and very low doses.
- This procedure has become a dogma in many radiation protection circles, but the validity of the LNT has been challenged over the past decade for two main reasons:

Figure 3. Relative risk for all cancers in mice exposed to gamma radiation. (Gusterson et al. and meta-analysis of Gusterson and Shore 1979, 1979)

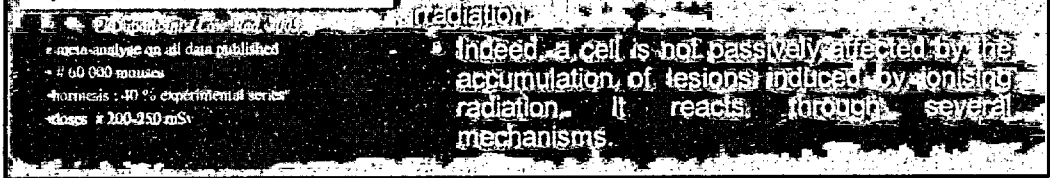
- the meta-analyses of the animal data have shown the absence of any carcinogenic effect of doses below 100 mSv,
- scientific progress has revealed the complexity of carcinogenesis and the diversity and effectiveness of the responses of a cell to radiation.

Conclusions (LNT)

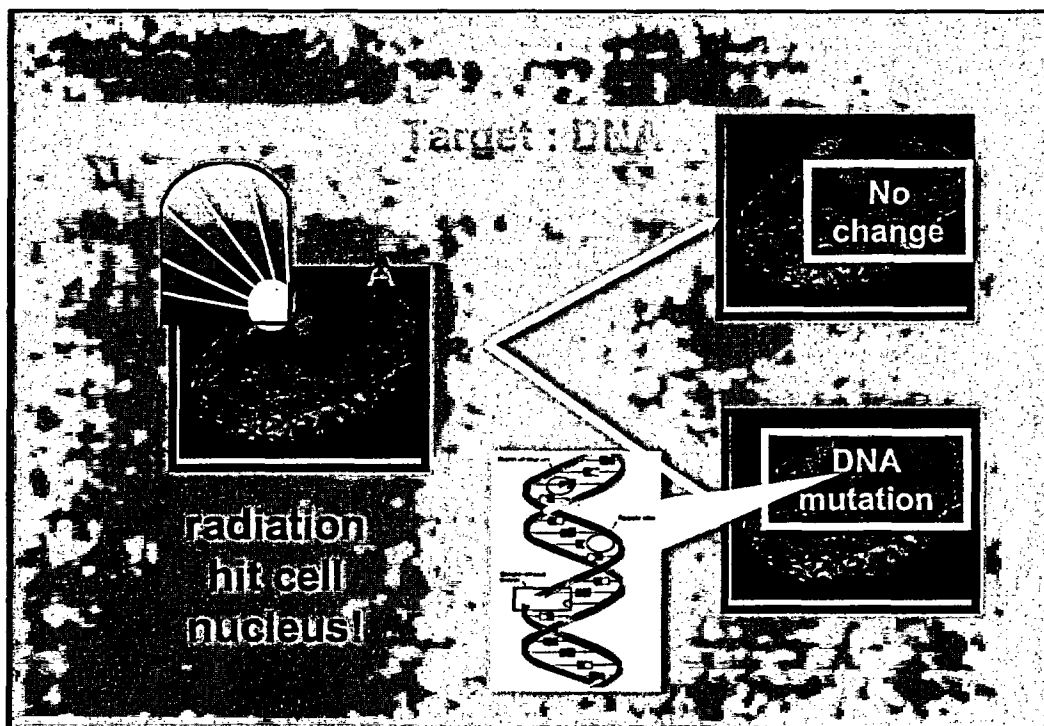
- meta-analysis on all data published
- # 60 000 mouses
- hormesis : 40 % experimental series
- doses > 100-250 mSv

Indeed, a cell is not passively affected by the accumulation of lesions induced by ionising radiation. It reacts through several mechanisms.

- (a) the meta-analyses of the animal data have shown the absence of any carcinogenic effect of doses below 100 mSv,
- (b) scientific progress has revealed the complexity of carcinogenesis and the diversity and effectiveness of the responses of a cell to radiation.
- Indeed, a cell is not passively affected by the accumulation of lesions induced by ionising radiation. It reacts through several mechanisms.



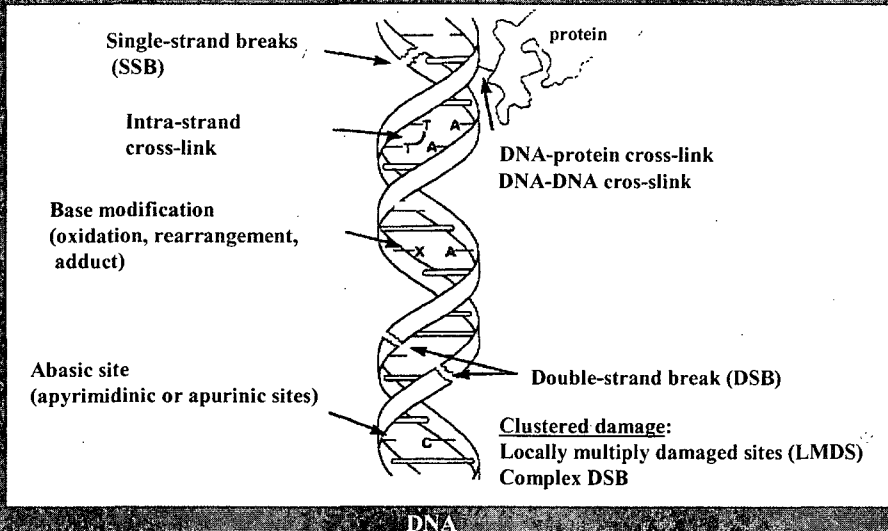
Indeed, a cell is not passively affected by the accumulation of lesions induced by ionising radiation. It reacts, through several mechanisms.



Scientific progress

- Oxidative stress
 - oxidative stress stimulates enzyme systems that detoxify active species of oxygen formed and induces the synthesis of enzymes that destroy them. In parallel, oxidative stress also activates numerous signalling pathways.
- DNA damage
 - It is not the initial physico-chemical events that change, but their outcome.
 - The defence mechanisms induced in a cell depend on the degree and the nature of the cellular damage.

DNA damage



Differences between endogenously and IR-induced DNA lesions

- Endogenously, due to cellular metabolism, one finds many SSBs and modified bases, however, also DSBs or complex lesions.
- IR-induced lesions in DNA include considerable amounts of DSBs and complex (clustered) lesions such as locally multiply damaged sites (LMDS), together with many SSBs and base damages.

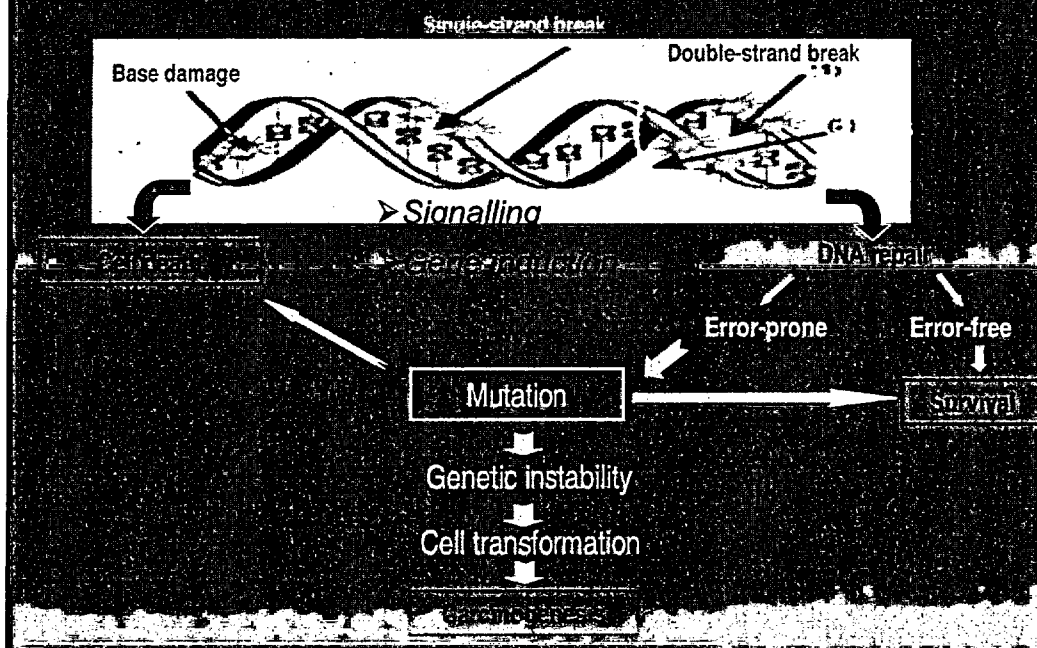
Comparison between endogenous and radiation-induced DNA damage

DNA damage	Spontaneous lesions/cell/day	Radiation-induced lesions/Gy
Base loss	12 600	?
Base damage	3 200	2000
DNA/DNA-crosslinks	8	30
DNA-protein crosslinks	a few	150

(Burkart W et al. CR Acad Sci III 1999; 322:89-101;

Ward JF Prog Nucl Acids Res Mol Biol. 1988; 35: 95-125)

Response to ionizing radiation (IR)

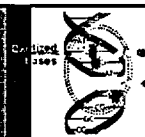


Interaction of ionizing radiation (IR) with living matter

In recent years some new findings have alerted radiation biologists:

1. K-shell activation by low LET IR and the emission of two energetic Auger electrons (250 and 360 eV) can induce complex DNA damages like DNA double-strand breaks (DSBs) (Boissière et al. 2004)
2. Also, very low energy electrons (< 10 eV) can give rise to DSBs (Boudaiffa et al. 2000)
3. High LET- and low LET ionizing radiation can give rise to locally multiply damaged sites in DNA (Goodhead 1994, Nikjoo et al. 2001)

Definition of clustered lesions and LMDS



•Two or more DNA lesions formed within one or two helical turns of the DNA molecule at the end of a single radiation track.

•LMDS composed of closely spaced DNA single-strand breaks (SSBs), oxidative base damage (apurinic and apyrimidinic sites), sugar and base modifications, DSB, involving opposite DNA strands.

•Predicted from biophysical model calculations (Monte Carlo) (Goodhead D.T. *IJRB* 1994;65:7-1; Nikjoo H. et al. *Radiat Res.* 2001; 156: 577-583)

•Thought to be induced at higher yields at high than at low LET radiation.

•May also be formed by bursts of Auger electrons (350 eV) from K-shell activation of carbon atoms (Gobert FN et al. *IJRB* 2004;80:135-145) and dissociative attachment of low energy electrons (Huels MA et al. *J.Am.Chem.Soc.* 2003;125 (15): 4467-4477)

•May constitute particular obstacles to cellular repair (Nikjoo H. et al. *Radiat Res.* 2001; 156: 577-583).

Are clustered lesions or LMDS of special interest in radiation protection?

1. In contrast to lesions arising during normal cellular metabolism, clustered lesions or LMDS are thought to constitute molecular markers or signatures of IR and to be rather exclusively induced by IR (see BEIR VII report). In addition, 30% of DSBs are of complex form (Nikjoo et al. IJRB 1997; 71(15):467-83))
2. LMDS are thought to be responsible for most genotoxic effects such as lethality, mutations, chromosome aberrations, cell transformation and cancer !! (BEIR VII).

⇒ Much work has been done in recent years to better define and quantify these lesions in irradiated cells and to determine their biological consequences.

⇒ See publication of Sutherland et al. PNAS 2000; 97: 103-103; Galsbolter et al. IARC 2002; 30(16):3461-72; Yang et al. DNA Repair 2006; 5(1):1323-34; Sautcher D. et al. 2006; Radiat. Environ. Res. (in press)

LMDS and radiation risk

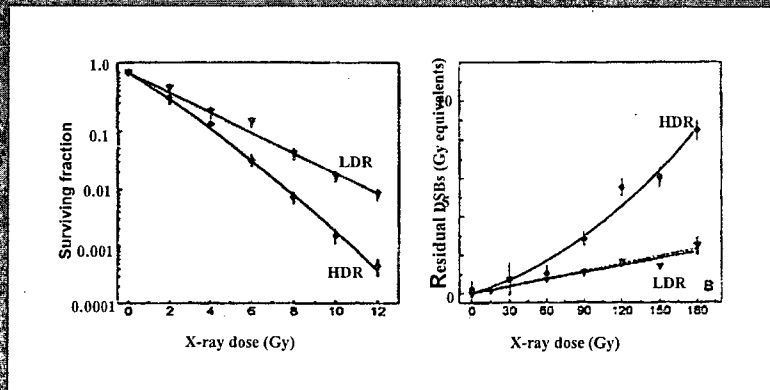
- According to BEIR VII p54: 'LMDS (clustered damage) may be viewed as complex lesions associated with IR and not with endogenous oxidative processes. If they are refractory to repair, the risk to humans posed by IR may be viewed as greater than that posed by endogenous oxidative stress.'

- However, LMDS are difficult to quantify in human cells and their number (if present) is quite limited. Most of clustered lesions may consist of complex DSBs.
- In most cases, clustered lesions are found refractory to repair but those lesions are lethal and non mutagenic.
- They are thus unlikely to contribute significantly to carcinogenic and carcinogenic risk of IR for humans.

DNA repair

- Differences in the efficacy of the protection system are supported by various experimental or clinical data,
- *Repair and dose rate*
- At equal doses, the mutagenic effect varies markedly with the dose rate.
- When the dose rate increases, the mutation frequency after having passed through a minimum increases strongly

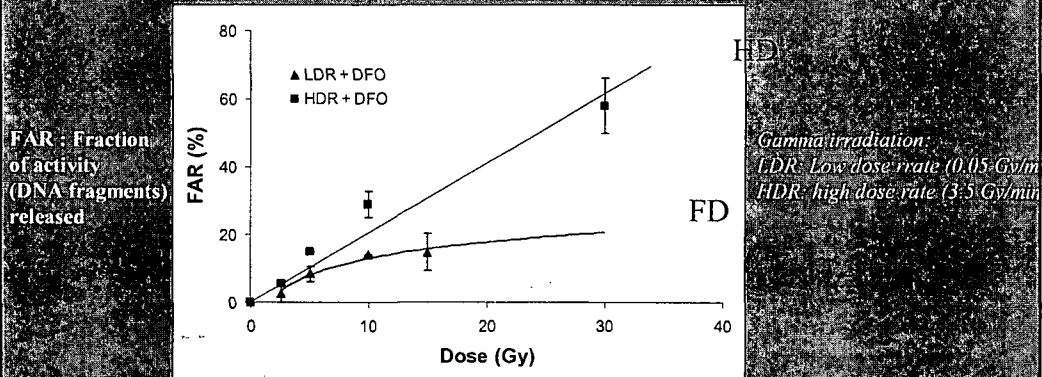
Dose-rate effects on cell survival and the induction of DSBs in mammalian cells



HDR= 4 Gy/min, LDR= 40 mGy/min

(E. Dikomey, I. Brammer, IJRB 2000; 76:773-781)

Dose-rate effects of gamma irradiation on the induction of DSB in mammalian cells (CHO-K1)

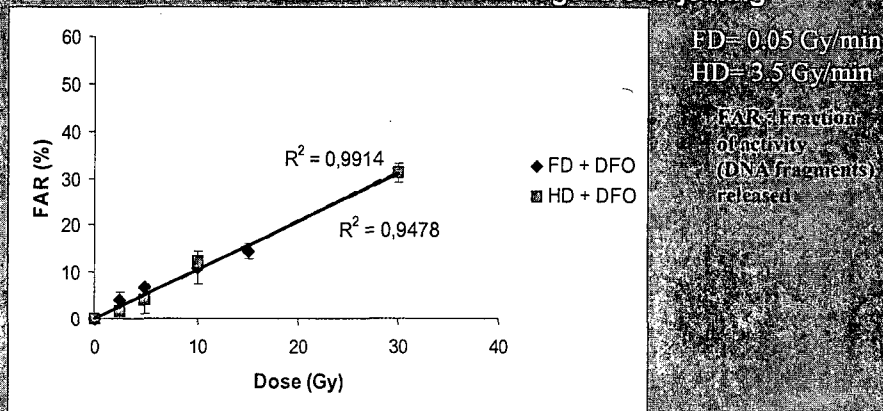


Induction of DSBs is increased at a dose rate of 3.5 Gy/min as compared to exposure at high dose-rate (HD) (3.5 Gy/min)

(D. Bouffard et al. Cancer Res. 64:2113-2119, 2004)

Induction of DSB in a repair-deficient Chinese hamster ovary cell line (xrs6) by low and high dose-rate gamma irradiation

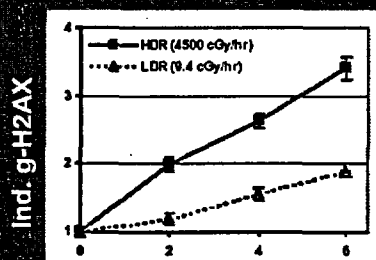
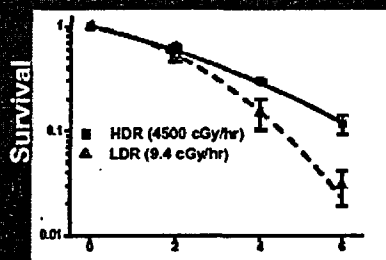
Involvement of non homologous end-joining



Absence of a dose-rate effect on the induction of DSB due to the absence of repair (NHEJ) in this cell line (xrs6).

Absence of ATM activation and DNA damage signaling at very low dose rate

(Collis et al. JBC 2004; 279:49624-49632)



Taking the activation (phosphorylation by ATM) of the histone H2AX as indicator for radiation-induced DSBs

Collis et al. (2004) have shown that at a very low dose-rate (94 mGy/h), DSBs are recognized by detector proteins (MRE11-RAD50-NBS1) but not repaired because of an **absence of activation of ATM**, i.e. an absence of DNA damage signaling. Signaling of DNA damage (DSB) depends on dose-rate.

→ At higher dose-rates DNA damage signaling is taking place.

There appears to be a threshold for ATM dependent signaling and DNA repair.

The effect of radiation dose-rate

- DNA damage (DSBs) signaling via ATM and H2AX phosphorylation was found to be absent at a very low dose-rate (1.5 mGy/min) - and associated with lethality-but present at slightly higher dose-rate (4.16 mGy/min) and at high dose-rate (750 mGy/min)

(Collis et al. JBC 2004; 279:49624-49632)

- Dose-rate changes affect genes of radiation-induced apoptosis (APO-1, TRAIL, TRID etc..) but not genes of cell proliferation (MDM2, BTG2, ELK4, SNK, etc.)

(Amundson et al. Mol Cancer Res. 2003;1; 445-452).

→ Thus, exposure at very low dose-rate levels of chronic radiation may cause more cell killing than that estimated from extrapolation at higher doses.

DNA Repair

Several well-defined pathways exist for the repair of radiation-induced lesions

High fidelity repair

DNA damage

Direct ligation of SSB

Single strand breaks

Repair of mismatched bases

Base mismatches

Base excision repair (BER)

Modified bases and SSB

Nucleotide excision repair (NER)

Bulky adducts

Homologous recombination (HR)

DSB, LMDS (?)

Low fidelity repair

Non homologous endjoining (NHEJ)

DSB, LMDS (?)

Hyper-radiosensitivity

- Low dose hypersensitivity (Joiner et al. 2001, Marples et al. 2004) is observed in many cell types.

---> high lethality at a few hundred mGy followed by radioresistance at doses over 0.5 Gy.

- It involves poly(ADP-phosphoribosyl) transferase activity (PARP 1), ineffective cell cycle arrest in G2-phase cells and DNA repair.

- The possible role of hyper-radiosensitivity responses in radiocarcinogenesis (0-100 mGy) is not yet understood.

Low-dose hyper-radiosensitivity

- For some cell types, mortality is very high (per dose unit) at the onset of irradiation (during the first 200 mGy), then falls to a very low level before increasing again.
- This low-dose hypersensitivity is observed in many cell types leading to a high mortality rate, per dose unit, for doses of less than a few hundred mGy of low LET irradiation.

and the mortality rate per dose unit then becomes very low before increasing again.



Variations in DNA repair efficiency

depend on the genetic background

==> individual hypersensitivity

due to mutations or polymorphisms of DNA repair genes in the general population (OGG1, XRCC1 etc.)

==> defaults in damage signaling and repair are often associated with cancer predisposition:

ATM==> lymphoma, breast cancer

BRCA1/BRCA2 ==> breast and ovarian cancer

LigIV--> immune deficiency

- depend on the differentiation status of cells and tissues.
- depend on age

Individual sensitivity and polymorphisms in DNA repair genes

- Among patients undergoing radiodiagnostic (tomographic) examinations or radiotherapeutic treatments some patients have been recognized with decreased DSB repair capacity (*example: Löbrich et al. 2005: PNAS*)
- Several other studies point to the involvement of repair gene polymorphisms such as XRCC3, XRCC1 and XPD in the accumulation of genetic effects (micronuclei) in individuals chronically exposed to exposed IR.

and *XRCC3* polymorphisms were found associated with radiotherapy-related malignancies in survivors of Hodgkin disease (*Mertens et al. Cancer 2004*)

Biochemical characterization of repair pathways is important for:

- DNA damage signaling is necessary for DNA repair
- deficiencies in DNA repair are associated with cancer
- deficiencies in DNA repair are associated with individual hypersensitivity
- deficiencies in DNA repair may cause premature ageing, neurodegeneration and immunodeficiency.

Experience on yeast

- Studies carried out with the DNA micro-array technique [Mercier 2004] in yeast show that continuous irradiation, at a dose rate of 20 mGy/h, (i.e. lower than the level of irradiation that causes a detectable (lethal, mutational) biological effect), is enough
 - to change intracellular signaling without modifying the genome
 - to activate or inhibit numerous genes involved in the general metabolism and in defenses against ionizing radiation.

Induction of genes is dose and dose-rate dependent

At very low doses (1 mG) some genes involved in DNA repair are not yet induced. However, genes of energy metabolism and oxidative stress are induced at doses 1000 times lower than those needed for the induction of mutations (in yeast).

(Mercier et al. 2004 Nucleic Acids Res. 2004 Jan 13;32(1):e12.).

Furthermore, some genes regulated by p53

- (CDKN1A, GADD45A, MDM2) are induced linearly with radiation doses between 20 and 500 mGy,
- some genes involved in DNA repair are sensitive to dose-rate (XPC, DDB2), others (ERCC1 et MDM2) are insensitive.

(Amundson et al. Mol Cancer Res. 2003, 1:445-452).

Low doses of gamma irradiation (10 mGy) elicit different gene sets than high doses (2 Gy) in normal human skin cells

(Franco N. et al. Radiat. Res. 2005; 163: 623-635)

• Specific molecular responses are triggered in cultured primary keratinocytes from adult skin at low doses (10 mGy) or at high doses (2 Gy) of gamma rays.

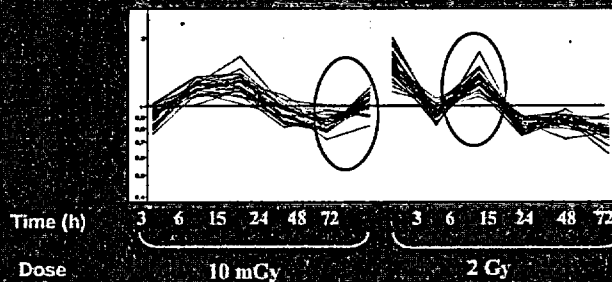
• Using DNA microarrays (10500 gene probes), it is shown that among 853 modulated probes, the expression of 214 are specifically modulated by low dose (10 mGy) and 370 genes are specifically modulated by high dose (2Gy) exposure.

• Low dose specific genes (140 known genes) include mostly genes of homeostasis, cell communication, signaling, membrane, cytoskeleton; RNA and protein synthesis, chromatin, energy metabolism, stress, cell death and transport but rarely DNA repair genes.

Conclusion ==> The radiation response at low dose is rather specific and quite different from that obtained at high dose.

Clusters analysis

regulation on 3 days



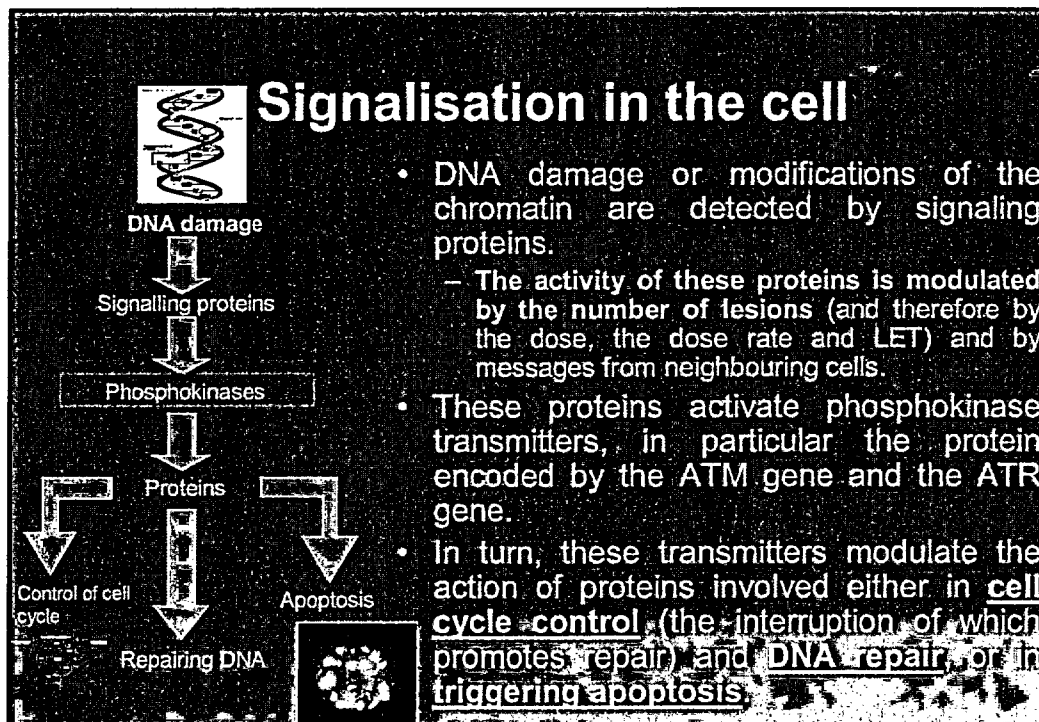
Most of low dose response genes are modulated at late incubation times (48 and 72 hours), whereas most of high dose responsive genes are already modulated at relatively early incubation times.

Different phosphoproteomic profiles in human fibroblasts after low- and high-dose X-irradiation

(Yang F et al. *J Proteome Res.* 2006;5:1252-1260)

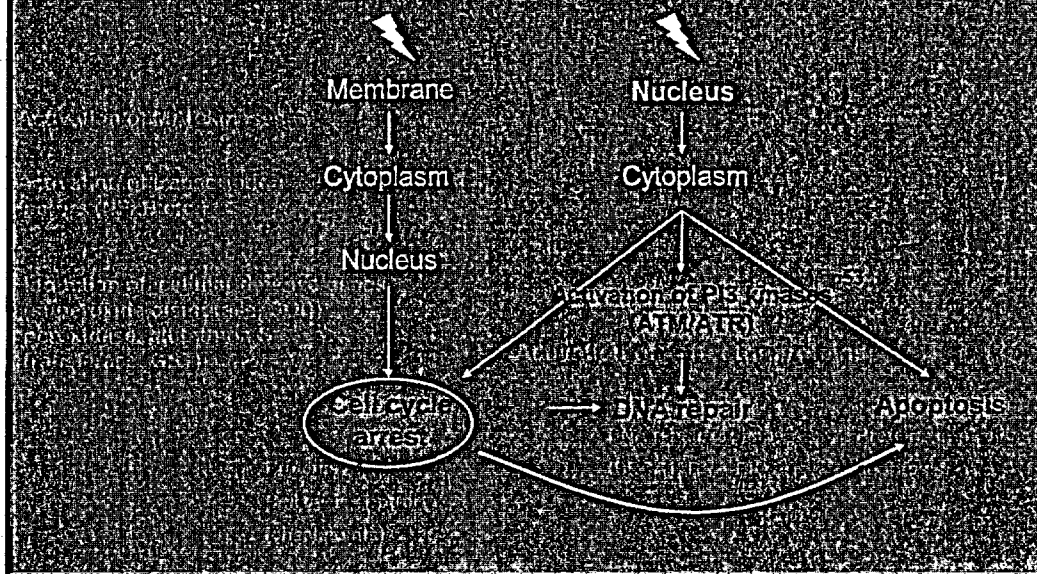
High-dose irradiation (10 Gy) increased phosphorylation of proteins involved in cell signaling pathways and apoptosis

Low-dose irradiation (1 Gy) increased phosphorylation of proteins involved in more general biological processes



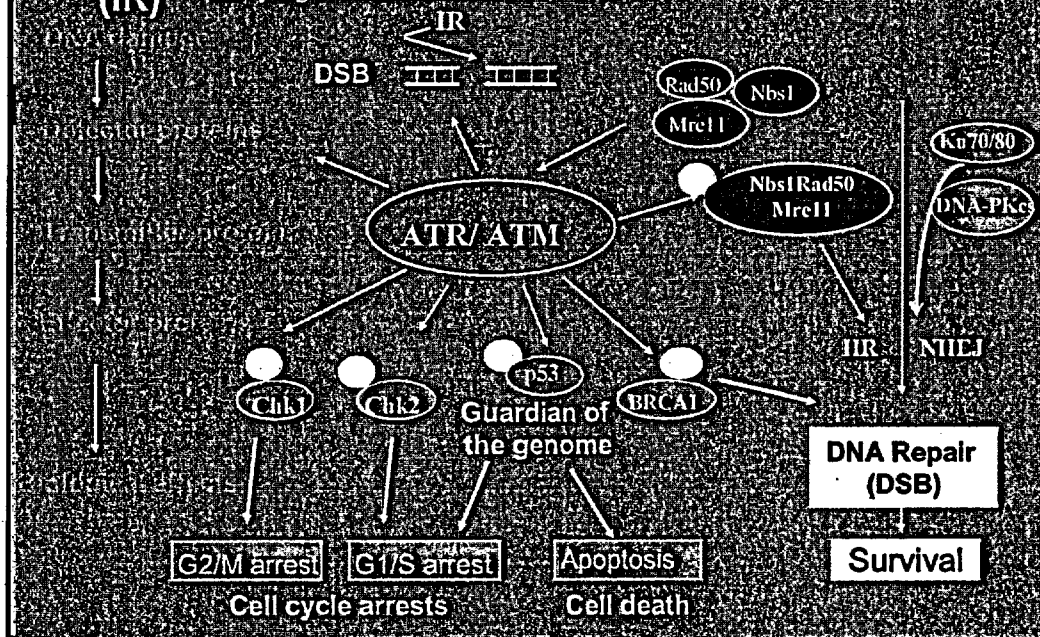
Cellular signaling after IR and genotoxic stress

Activation of several pathways

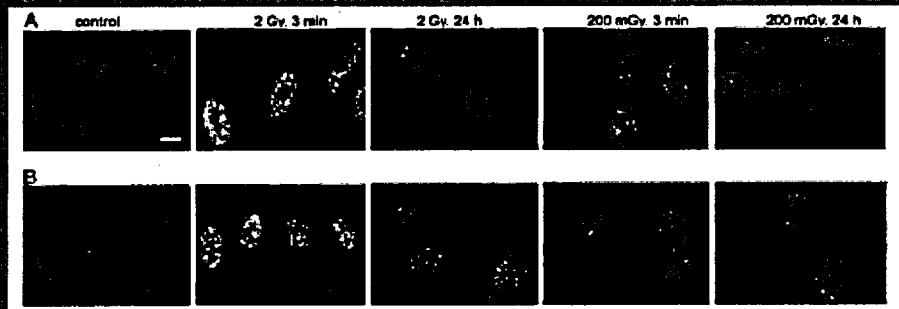


DNA damage signaling after ionizing radiation (IR)

(see Nyberg et al. Ann. Rev. Genet. 2002, 36: 617-656)

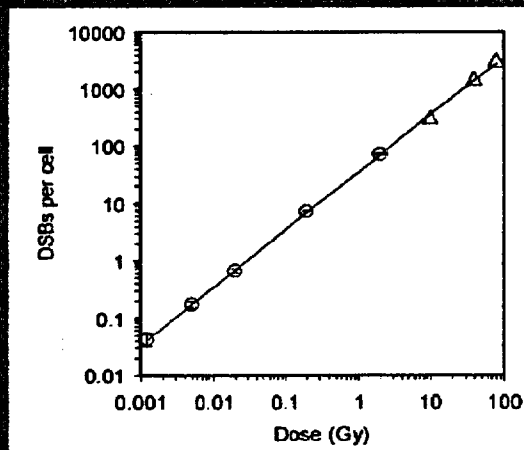


Induction and repair of DSBs as visualized by γ -H2AX



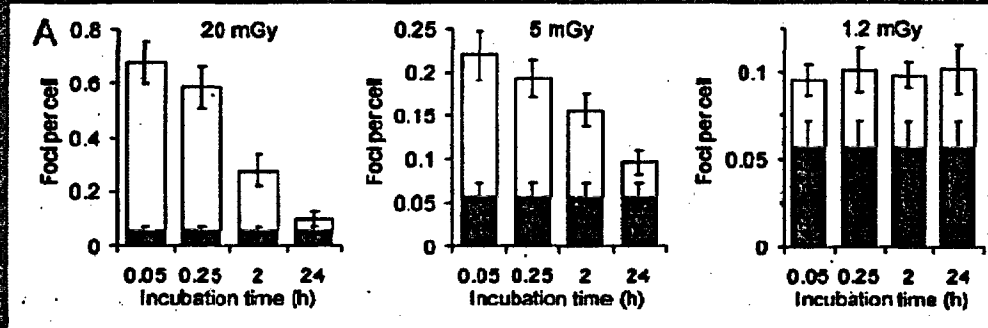
(Rothkamm K, Löbrich M, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2003;100:5057-5062)

Induction of DSBs in DNA increase linearly with dose of IR



DSBs detected as γ -H2AX in human fibroblasts already at 1 mGy
(Rothkamm and Löbrich, PNAS 2003;100:5057-5062)

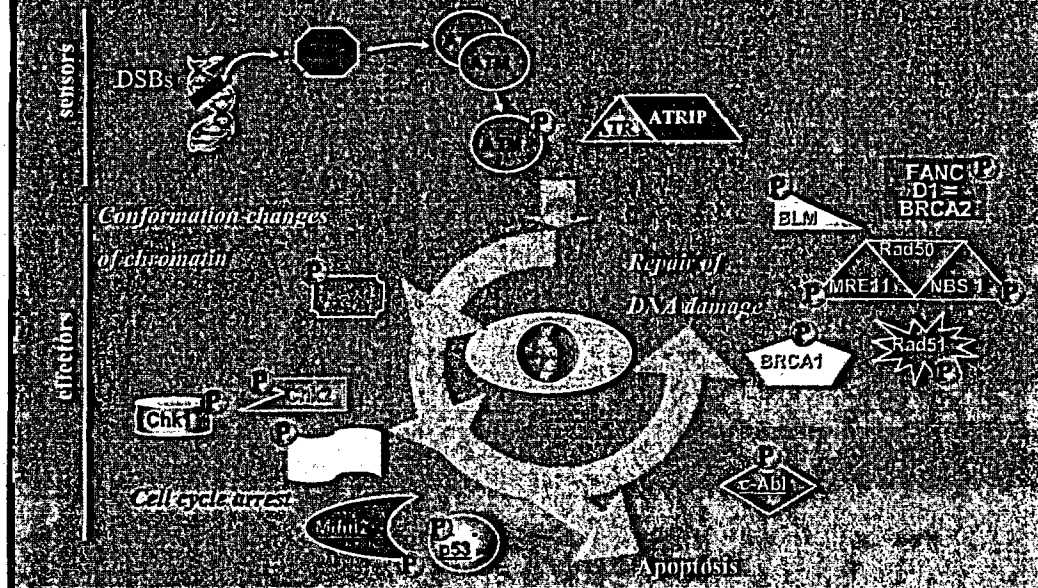
Repair of DSBs in human fibroblasts depends on IR dose and the answer is not linear with the dose



(Rothkamm and Löbrich, PNAS 2003;100:5057-5062)

Signaling of IR-induced DSBs

(see Bakkenist CJ and Kastan MB, Cell 2004;118:9-17)



Cellular reactions and DNA repair depend on the dose level of IR

(Rothkamm and Löbrich, PNAS 2003;100:5057-5062)

At very low dose (1 mGy), cells are going to die because no DNA signaling and there is no initiation of DNA repair of DSBs (or other complex lesions).

At slightly higher doses (5-20 mGy), DNA repair is initiated
(5 mGy: 1 electron track/cell \rightarrow 5-10 damaged bases, 2,5-5 SSBs and 0.25 DSBs, see BEIR VII report)

At medium doses (~200 mGy), DNA repair starts to be counteracted by apoptosis.

Consequences at the tissue level

- Cells are usually imbedded in tissues.
- At very low IR doses, if a few IR damaged cells do not survive and are eliminated \Rightarrow tissue functions are not compromised.
- At higher doses, a substantial fraction of cells is damaged.
 - Tissue functions cannot be anymore assured except if most cellular damage is repaired,
 - and cells are allowed to survive (even if mutated) and fulfil some of their tissue functions.
 - This, however, may also allow genomic instability, malignant transformation and cancer to occur.

Dose-effect relationships in radiation biology are affected by non targeted and delayed effects

□ Adaptive responses (*Rigaud and Moustacchi Mutat Res. 1996; 435(2):127-34*)

□ Bystander effects (*Mothersill and Seumour Nature 2004; 4: 256-63*)

---> Microdosimetric calculations based on target size of single cells do not correspond to the reality of radiation-induced effects

□ Genomic instability (*Murnane and Sabatier, BioEssays 2004; 26(11):1164-74*)

□ Low dose hypersensitivity (*Chalmers et al. IJROBP, 2004; 58:410-419*,
Marples et al. Rad. Res. 2004; 161:247-55) and

□ Hyperfast early cell responses (*Fernet et al. IJRB, 2000; 76:73-84*,
Ponnette et al. IJRB 2000; 72:1233-1243)

Adaptive radiation response

Adaptive responses have been shown to reduce DNA damage, mutation induction, chromosomal aberrations, micronuclei and cell transformation (*Rigaud and Moustacchi, Mutation Res. 1996*).

- Priming doses of less than 5 mGy or greater than 200 mGy yield very little adaptation (*Wolff 2002*).

- Adaptive response on micronuclei production in human fibroblasts after a priming dose of 1 mGy and a 2 Gy challenging dose has been observed (*Broome et al. 2002*) (needs to be confirmed).

- Induction of adaptive responses in human lymphocytes appears to be quite variable in different individuals. Occupational exposures of 2.5 mGy/year for up to 21 years resulted in variable adaptive responses in lymphocytes challenged with 2 Gy (*Barquinero et al. 1995*).

---> The molecular mechanisms of adaptive responses are not yet well understood, especially, for both priming and challenging doses of 1-50 mGy.

Bystander effect

- In multi-cellular organisms, in particular vertebrates, the fate of an irradiated cell depends upon signals emitted by neighboring cells (gap junction, bystander effect, contact inhibition, proliferation control mechanisms by means of cytokines).
- Normal cells appear to be capable of inhibiting the development of potentially malignant clones. Conversely, non irradiated cells can become cancerous in the vicinity of highly irradiated cells.
- Besides an inhibitory effect (such as contact inhibition), or a stimulation of cell division, intercellular relationships can also elicit damage in neighboring cells, which have not been irradiated;

Bystander effects

Effects of radiation on single cells influence the responses of adjacent non-irradiated cells.

- Often cell-to-cell contacts are required:
bystander effects observed in human keratinocytes at gamma-ray doses of 500 mGy (Mothersill and Seymour 1997)
- In some cells bystander effects are obtained without cellular contacts (Seymour and Mothersill 2000).

The bystander effect may be beneficial or detrimental depending on the cell type and the range of doses analysed.

- JB. Little 2000 showed for very low doses of alpha particles that more mutations (of the spontaneous type) were induced in the very low dose range, whereas there were only very few deletions induced.
- After exposure to low-dose X-rays, it leads to the death of cells in which the repair of DNA damage is defective.

It is possible that bystander effects play a role below 1-5mGy, where few cells are actually damaged by irradiation.

→ Are there bystander effects *in vivo* and in radiation therapy? What about abscopal radiation effects?

→ Yes, they may arise, but they need to be clearly defined before assuming that bystander effects affect radiation-induced carcinogenesis.

Radiation-induced genomic instability

(Murnane and Sabatier 2004)

- Genetic instability is influenced by the p53 gene
 - it can be reduced by free radical scavengers
 - it is apparent at low doses and occurs at a frequency of about 3-9/1000 cells per cell/mGy after X-rays involving

Key points are point mutations, chromosomal aberrations, telomere loss (giving rise to non reciprocal translocations)

- It is associated with IR-induced leukemia (depending on the mouse strain) and to DNA repair defects (DNA-PKcs).

- Excess of leukaemia in A-bomb survivors appears to correlate with excess of complex chromosome aberrations (translocations), possibly associated with telomere dysfunction (in patients with Hodgkin's disease, M'Kacher et al. 2005); telomere shortening,
- Saturation at 10-30% at low doses (Limoli et al. 1999)

→ The influence of genomic instability on the low dose-response relationship for carcinogenesis is not yet well defined.

Non-targeted effects of ionising radiation may have positive consequences

(Belyakov OV et al. *Mutat Res.* 597(1-2)43-9))

Non-targeted effects of ionising radiation might be interrelated and possibly have a protective role under *in vivo* conditions.

□ These effects might relate to adaptive response because of increased non-targeted differentiation in irradiated samples.

□ Based on these experimental data the authors proposed a theory that the main function of the non-targeted effects is to decrease the risk of carcinogenesis in a multicellular organism exposed to oxidative damage (including radiation induced)

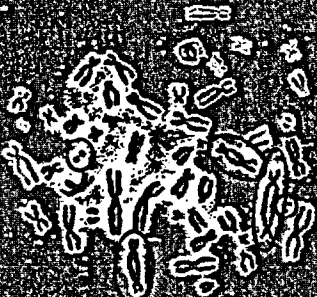
Low dose radiation-induced mutagenesis

Dose-response relationships for radiation-induced mutations are not precise at very low doses (< 20 mGy).

- Mutations are induced linearly or with a linear quadratic relationship down to **200 mGy** (Thacker 1992).
 - Linear non threshold responses were observed in mice (except reverse mutations (pink eye unstable locus)) down to **10 mGy** (Schiestl et al. 1994).
 - Induction of chromosome aberrations (dicentric in human lymphocytes) is linear down to a maximum of **20 mGy** (Lloyd et al. 1992), for translocation down to a maximum of **50 mGy**.
- this adds to the difficulty of extrapolating genotoxic radiation effects down to very low doses.

Chromosome aberration

LNT cannot be used to predict chromosome aberrations for very low doses. A threshold is conceivable.



- The occurrence of a chromosome aberration is much increased when there are two or more DNA DSBs in the same chromosome or neighbouring chromosomes, making it possible that the rejoining of the fragments either does not restore the molecule to its initial condition.
- The probability of such error-prone endjoining therefore depends on:
 - the number of breaks simultaneously present in a limited volume,
 - and therefore
 - and is not proportional to dose but to the square of the dose.

Radiation effects of low doses

Below 10 mGy, the biological responses are less clear.

- In this very low dose range there is a much more sensitive interplay of biological processes and phenomena than at medium (200 mGy) and high doses (>1Gy).
- In other words, at very low doses (<10mGy) many different biological processes are activated or modulated, whereas at higher doses main stream processes like cell cycle arrest, DNA repair or apoptosis become predominant and fully determine the cellular radiation responses.

Different challenges for cells at high and low doses of IR

HIGH DOSES: Genes induced concern Cellular programs are directed to get cells survive (even at the dispense of error-prone repair) or to die (apoptosis, mitotic death..)

Responses are directed by relatively few parameters such as:

- number of cells hit in the tissue,
- activation of genes involved in DNA damage
- signaling and repair and/or initiation of cell death pathways (due to excess of damage).

LOW DOSES: Genes induced concern general metabolism and broad spectrum responses. Many factors and parameters can interfere with the regulatory network of the overall response. The responses are very sensitively linked to cellular reactivity:

- sensing and detection of changes in structure and function of important cellular constituents,
- metabolic states (redox and energetic status),
- state of differentiation,
- cell cycle progression, cellular communication etc.

These parameters, interactions and relative influences on these cellular factors and parameters have to be defined: Genetic and physiological predisposition of cells and tissues, state of differentiation, etc.

A new concept in radiation biology emerged....

- Cells respond even very low radiation impacts.
- The response to IR involves activation of defense mechanisms, maintenance and death pathways.

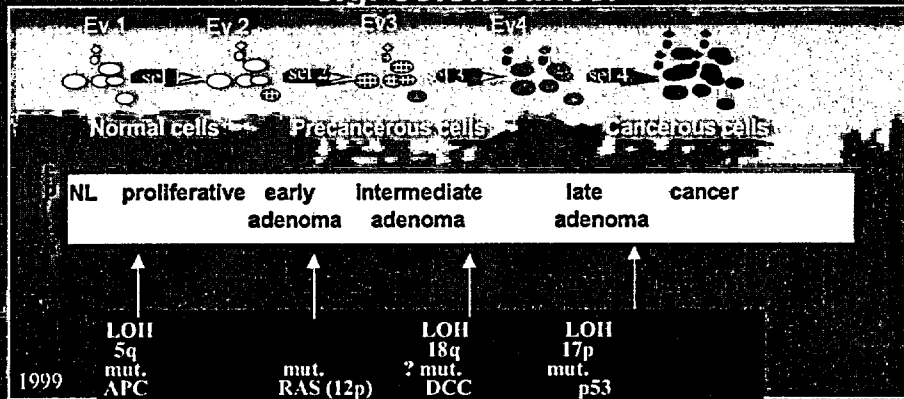
Cells react differently to different levels of doses or dose rates and...

- The IR response involves activation of signalling pathways and different gene families are activated.
- At low doses and dose rates a multitude of parameters influence the cellular fate, whereas at high doses and dose rates cellular responses are more directly channelled towards survival, genomic instability and malignant transformation or cell death.

Conclusions

1. Recent data demonstrate that mammalian cells react differently at different levels of doses and dose rates of low LET radiation:
→ DNA damage signalling, gene induction, DNA repair and apoptosis.
2. These differences in reactivity are consistent with practical thresholds observed at very low radiation doses (<20 mGy) but are...
At low exposure levels cells appear to have more possibilities to cope with exogenous insults, and IR responses involve a wide ranging metabolic network. Cells are generally better protected at very low than at high dose levels, and thus, human risks are likely to be lower than expected from LNT calculations.
3. ...preferentially expressed at very low doses, are likely to influence dose-effect relationships for mutation induction and carcinogenesis of IR at low doses and dose rates but the mechanisms involved and their actual quantitative impact need to be clarified.
4. ...are very important for individual radiation responses but do not allow extrapolation to general population responses.

Multi-step carcinogenesis: e.g. colon cancer



- Contribution of multiple interactions between the cell hosting a potentially oncogenic genetic event and its neighboring cells of the same type, the extracellular matrix
- The significance of epigenetic mechanisms is well documented (Baylin and Herman, 2000, Jones and Baylin, 2002)

Radiocarcinogenesis

- The conventional model acknowledged that, by a series of stages, stochastic alterations of the genome confer a selective advantage to a initiated cell, during carcinogenesis. These phenomena cannot be described by a linear process, during which successive genome damage of one cell accumulates at random.
- Carcinogenesis cannot be reduced to a series of mutations occurring in the same cell, it affects all aspects of genome function.
There are mechanisms that act against carcinogenic processes, and these must be successively overcome for carcinogenesis to occur.
- There are intracellular systems of proliferation control (suppressor genes), and mechanisms involving the death of initiated cells that tend to eliminate or prevent the proliferation of cells.
- At the whole body level, escape from the immune surveillance responsible for eliminating tumour cells is based on the selection of cells that are capable of escaping from it.
- Carcinogenesis may be facilitated by a reduction in immune defences

Radiocarcinogenic process



• PREVIOUSLY:

- Initiated by specific genome lesions, each lesion adding itself to previous ones
- Process considered to be a stochastic risk:
 - A rare event caused by the random occurrence of a lesion inside a target.

• TODAY:

- Complex inducible reaction, dominated by intra- and intercellular signaling mechanisms, depending on oxidative stress.

• Carcinogenic mechanisms are sensitive to:

- cellular microenvironment
- interaction between initiated and healthy cells.
 - Reveal intricacy of genetic and epigenetic mechanisms

cell, tissue and body defences against cancerization

which has escaped to a safeguard mechanism: apoptotic response

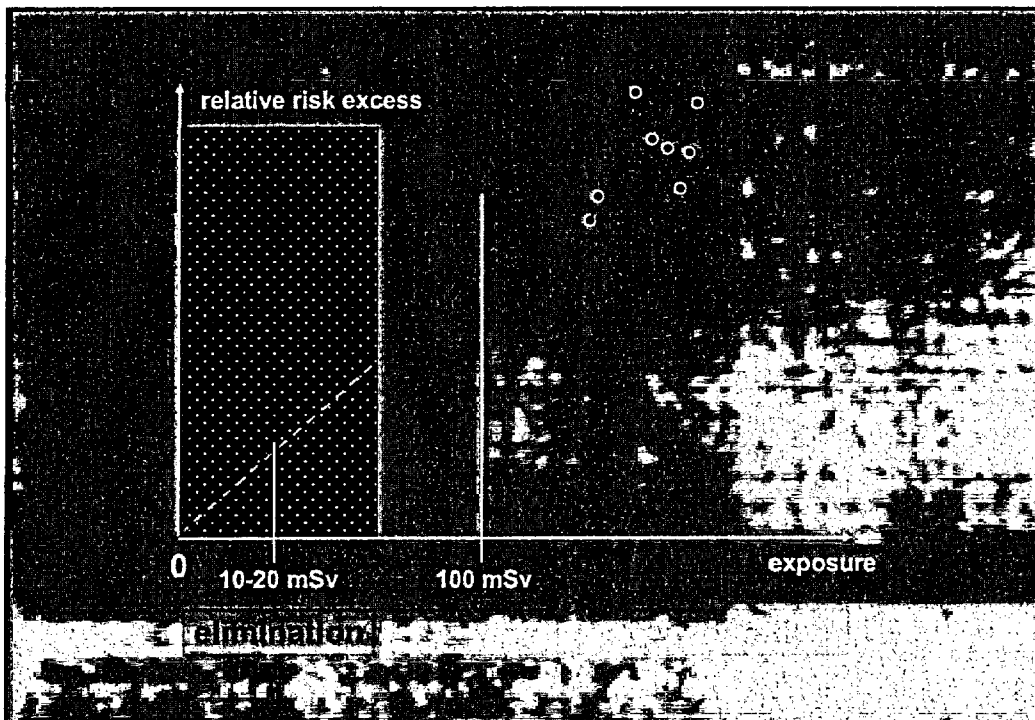
- secretion by neighbored cell and stroma of regulation factors, inhibitor of proliferation,

4 **cell-cell contact:** exchange of signalisation and regulation molecules by intercellular gap junction,

ex. Healthy cells inhibit the development of potentially malignant clones.

Cell response

- The cell response therefore seems to depend on:
 - the dose,
 - the dose rate
 - the cell type,
 - and on the concentration of damaged cells



3-2. What to do with the problem? ICRP well aware of the uncertainty

ICRP is very careful in using LNT, collective dose, and
(cumulative dose)

Paragraph 29

"LNT is - - - to manage risk from radiation exposure"

Paragraph 146 - 147

"- in the case of low individual doses with ~~wide geographical~~
areas/~~long time scales~~, the use of ~~collective dose~~ for risk
estimation - - is not reasonable and should be avoided"

Some differences between ICRP and BEIR VII

ICRP: pragmatic, realistic and conservative
LNT as a ~~tool~~, not truth
supplemented with ~~real data~~

BEIR VII: theoretical, idealistic and radical
LNT as ~~science~~
based mainly on ~~theory~~

BEIR VII Report on page 30

"The Committee concludes that the ~~current scientific evidence~~
is consistent with the hypothesis that there is a linear, no-
threshold dose-response relationship"

Conclusion

- While LNT may be useful for the administrative organisation of radioprotection, its use for assessing carcinogenic risks induced by low doses, such as those delivered by diagnostic radiology or the nuclear industry, is not based on valid scientific data.
- All the data show the lower effectiveness of low doses and dose rates. Moreover, the quantitative discrepancy between the results of the various epidemiological and animal experimental studies supports the view that there are several dose-effect relationships rather than only one,
- their parameters depend on the type of cancer, the type of ionising particle, radiation dose, dose rate, fractionation of irradiation, species, breeding line within the same species, target tissue, volume irradiated, age, and individual sensitivity factors.
- Epidemiological and biological data are compatible with the existence of a threshold but cannot today demonstrate its existence or assess its value (somewhere between 10 and 60 mSv)
- The concept of collective dose cannot be used for evaluating the cancer risk in a population.

In order to prevent radiation exposure from becoming unmanageable due to lack of knowledge



**Research and knowledge must come up with the
most effective solution to deal with risk....**



Francisco de Goya, *El Parasol* 1777

Joint report n° 2 of
the Academie des Sciences (Paris)
and the Academie Nationale de Medecine.

**Dose-effect relationship and estimation of the
carcinogenic effects of low doses of ionizing radiation.**
M. Tubiana et al.

March 30, 2005, Editions Nucléon, pp. 1-94



<http://www.academie-medecine.fr/>
<http://www.academie-sciences.fr/>

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY ACNW CHAIRMAN
174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE
NOVEMBER 13-16, 2006
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2006 - 8:30 A.M.

THE MEETING WILL COME TO ORDER. THIS IS THE THIRD DAY OF THE 174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE.

DURING TODAY'S MEETING, THE COMMITTEE WILL CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

1. DOSE EFFECT RELATIONSHIPS AND ESTIMATION OF THE CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS OF LOW DOSES OF IONIZING RADIATION
2. WHITE PAPER ON POTENTIAL ADVANCED FUEL CYCLES
3. DISCUSSION OF DRAFT ACNW LETTER REPORTS

THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.

LATIF HAMDAN IS THE DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL FOR TODAY'S INITIAL SESSION.

WE HAVE RECEIVED A REQUEST BY DR. THEODORE ROCKWELL FROM RADIATION, SCIENCE & HEALTH, INC., TO MAKE AN ORAL STATEMENT DURING TODAY'S SESSION.

SHOULD ANYONE ELSE WISH TO ADDRESS THE COMMITTEE, PLEASE MAKE YOUR WISHES KNOWN TO ONE OF THE COMMITTEE'S STAFF.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE SPEAKERS USE ONE OF THE MICROPHONES, IDENTIFY THEMSELVES, AND SPEAK WITH SUFFICIENT CLARITY AND VOLUME SO THAT THEY CAN BE READILY HEARD. IT IS ALSO REQUESTED THAT IF YOU HAVE CELL PHONES OR PAGERS, KINDLY TURN THEM OFF OR PLACE THEM ON MUTE. THANK YOU

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY ACNW CHAIRMAN
174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE
NOVEMBER 13-16, 2006
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2006 - 8:30 A.M.

THE MEETING WILL COME TO ORDER. THIS IS THE FOURTH DAY OF THE 174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE.

DURING TODAY'S MEETING, THE COMMITTEE WILL CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

1. PROPOSED REVISION TO REGULATORY GUIDE 1.112, CALCULATION OF RELEASES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS IN GASEOUS AND LIQUID EFFLUENTS FROM LIGHT-WATER-COOLED REACTORS
2. PROPOSED REVISION TO REG GUIDE 4.15, QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAMS (INCEPTION THROUGH NORMAL ~~OPERATIONS TO LICENSE TERMINATION) - EFFLUENT STREAMS AND THE~~ ENVIRONMENT
3. DISCUSSION OF POTENTIAL ACNW LETTER REPORTS
4. DISCUSSION OF DRAFT ACNW LETTER REPORTS
5. MISCELLANEOUS

THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.

MIKE LEE IS THE DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL FOR TODAY'S INITIAL SESSION.

WE HAVE RECEIVED NO WRITTEN COMMENTS OR REQUESTS FOR TIME TO MAKE ORAL STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC REGARDING TODAY'S SESSIONS. SHOULD ANYONE WISH TO ADDRESS THE COMMITTEE, PLEASE MAKE YOUR WISHES KNOWN TO ONE OF THE COMMITTEE'S STAFF.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE SPEAKERS USE ONE OF THE MICROPHONES, IDENTIFY THEMSELVES, AND SPEAK WITH SUFFICIENT CLARITY AND VOLUME SO THAT THEY CAN BE READILY HEARD. IT IS ALSO REQUESTED THAT IF YOU HAVE CELL PHONES OR PAGERS, KINDLY TURN THEM OFF OR PLACE THEM ON MUTE. THANK YOU

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY ACNW CHAIRMAN
174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE
NOVEMBER 13-16, 2006
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 2006 - 10:00 A.M.

THE MEETING WILL COME TO ORDER. THIS IS THE FIRST DAY OF THE 174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE.

DURING TODAY'S MEETING, THE COMMITTEE WILL CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

1. UPDATE ON STATUS OF SEISMIC DESIGN BASES AND METHODOLOGY: NRC PERSPECTIVE
2. RESULTS FROM THE LIQUID RADIOACTIVE RELEASE LESSONS LEARNED TASK FORCE
3. PREPARATION FOR MEETING WITH NRC COMMISSIONERS

THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.

ANTONIO DIAS IS THE DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL FOR TODAY'S SESSION.

WE HAVE RECEIVED NO WRITTEN COMMENTS OR REQUESTS FOR TIME TO MAKE ORAL STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC REGARDING TODAY'S

SESSIONS. SHOULD ANYONE WISH TO ADDRESS THE COMMITTEE, PLEASE MAKE YOUR WISHES KNOWN TO ONE OF THE COMMITTEE'S STAFF.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE SPEAKERS USE ONE OF THE MICROPHONES, IDENTIFY THEMSELVES, AND SPEAK WITH SUFFICIENT CLARITY AND VOLUME SO THAT THEY CAN BE READILY HEARD. IT IS ALSO REQUESTED THAT IF YOU HAVE CELL PHONES OR PAGERS, KINDLY TURN THEM OFF OR PLACE THEM ON MUTE.

I WILL BEGIN WITH SOME ITEMS OF CURRENT INTEREST.

MR. CHRISTOPHER BROWN JOINED THE ACNW IN OCTOBER. HE BEGAN HIS EMPLOYMENT AT THE NRC IN 1996 AS A MECHANICAL ENGINEER IN THE DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL NUCLEAR SAFETY IN THE OFFICE OF NUCLEAR MATERIAL SAFETY AND SAFEGUARDS, WHERE HE PERFORMED SEALED SOURCE AND DEVICE REVIEWS. IN 1998, HE JOINED THE SPENT FUEL PROJECT OFFICE AS A MATERIALS ENGINEER WHERE HE PERFORMED MATERIALS AND CONTAINMENT REVIEWS FOR DRY CASK STORAGE SYSTEMS AND TRANSPORTATION PACKAGES. MR. BROWN HAS ALSO HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO ROTATE TO THE DIVISION OF REACTOR SAFETY SYSTEMS IN THE OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR REGULATION TO FURTHER DEVELOP HIS EXPERTISE IN THE FUELS AREA. MR. BROWN HOLDS A B.S. IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS FROM MORGAN STATE UNIVERSITY AND A M.S. IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING FROM UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND.

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT BY ACNW CHAIRMAN
174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE
NOVEMBER 13-16, 2006
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2006 - 8:30 A.M.

THE MEETING WILL COME TO ORDER. THIS IS THE SECOND DAY OF THE 174th MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE.

DURING TODAY'S MEETING, THE COMMITTEE WILL CONDUCT A WORKING GROUP MEETING ON DECOMMISSIONING LESSONS LEARNED.

THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.

DEREK WIDMAYER IS THE DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL FOR TODAY'S SESSION.

WE HAVE RECEIVED NO WRITTEN COMMENTS OR REQUESTS FOR TIME TO MAKE ORAL STATEMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC REGARDING TODAY'S SESSIONS. SHOULD ANYONE WISH TO ADDRESS THE COMMITTEE, PLEASE MAKE YOUR WISHES KNOWN TO ONE OF THE COMMITTEE'S STAFF.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE SPEAKERS USE ONE OF THE MICROPHONES, IDENTIFY THEMSELVES, AND SPEAK WITH SUFFICIENT CLARITY AND VOLUME SO THAT THEY CAN BE READILY HEARD. IT IS ALSO REQUESTED THAT IF YOU HAVE CELL PHONES OR PAGERS, KINDLY TURN THEM OFF OR PLACE THEM ON MUTE. THANK YOU.

SPENT NUCLEAR REACTOR FUEL REPROCESSING

HISTORICAL REVIEW AND FORWARD LOOK

CONTRIBUTORS:

**RAYMOND WYMER, Consultant
HOWARD LARSON, Consultant
LAWRENCE TAVLARIDES, Consultant
JOHN FLACK, ACNW Staff**

ACNW LEAD MEMBER: ALLEN CROFF

November 15, 2006

OVERVIEW

- **INTRODUCTION – J. FLACK**
- **HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE – R. WYMER**
- **UREX+1A PROCESS STREAM ANALYSES
– L. TAVLARIDES**
- **PLANT DESIGN AND FACILITIES –R. WYMER**
- **REGULATORY CONNECTION – J. FLACK**
- **ISSUES AND DISCUSSION – R. WYMER**

COMMISSION SRM (FEBRUARY 7, 2007)

IN RESPONSE TO ACNW FY 2006-2007 ACTION PLAN

- **“THE ACNW SHOULD REMAIN ABREAST OF INDUSTRY, TECHNICAL AND LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE AREAS OF SPENT FUEL STORAGE, DISPOSAL AND REPROCESSING TO ENSURE THAT THE MEMBERS WILL BE READY TO PROVIDE ADVICE IN THESE AREAS, SHOULD THE NEED ARISE.”**
- **“AN IMPORTANT DESIGN CRITERION FOR ANY NEW REPROCESSING EFFORT WILL BE THAT DECOMMISSIONING COSTS BE MANAGEABLE.”**

CURRENT ACNW INITIATIVES

ACTION PLAN (TIER 2) FUEL CYCLE FACILITY:

- **BECOME FAMILIAR WITH FUEL CYCLES FOR ADVANCED REACTOR SYSTEMS**
- **KEEP INFORMED OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS**
- **IN 2007, ACQUIRE GREATER UNDERSTANDING THROUGH SITE VISITS**

DOE CURRENT PLANS

- **ENGINEERING SCALE DEMONSTRATION (ESD)
(DISCONTINUED AT THE PRESENT TIME)**
- **ADVANCED FUEL CYCLE FACILITY
(ENGINEERING SCALE DEMONSTRATION)**
- **CONSOLIDATED FUEL TREATMENT CENTER (CFTC) (COMMERCIAL SCALE),-
RFP FY 2007**
- **ADVANCED BURNER REACTOR
(COMMERCIAL SCALE)**

PRESENTATION BY Dr. R.G. Wymer

CONSULTANT ON THE NUCLEAR FUEL CYCLE

WHITE PAPER CONTENTS SUMMARY

WHITE PAPER CONTENTS-1

- **HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE**
- **INTERNATIONAL FUEL CYCLE INITIATIVES**
- **DOE RECYCLE PROGRAM STATUS AND FLOWSHEETS**
- **PLANT DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL FEATURES**

WHITE PAPER CONTENTS-2

- **TECHNICAL, SAFETY, LICENSING,
AND REGULATORY ISSUES FOR
RECYCLE FACILITIES**
- **APPROACHES FOR ENSURING
OPERATIONAL SAFETY**
- **PATH FORWARD**

EARLY U.S. REPROCESSING PLANTS

Pu PRODUCTION AND NAVAL FUEL

- **HANFORD - PRODUCTION**
- **SAVANNAH RIVER - PRODUCTION**
- **IDAHO FALLS – NAVAL FUEL**

COMMERCIAL SPENT FUEL

- **WEST VALLEY - OPERATED**
- **ALLIED GENERAL NUCLEAR FUELS
(BARNWELL) – NEVER OPERATED**
- **GE MORRIS PLANT – NEVER OPERATED**

PRINCIPLE FOREIGN REPROCESSERS

- **FRANCE**
- **UNITED KINGDOM**
- **RUSSIA**
- **JAPAN**
- **CHINA – DEFENSE ONLY**
- **INDIA – DEFENSE AND CIVIL**

FOREIGN REPROCESSING CIVIL CAPACITY, MTHM/YR

LWR fuel

France, La Hague: 1700

UK, Sellafield (THORP): 900

Russia, Ozersk (Mayak): 400

Japan,

Tokai: 14;

Rokkasho: 800

Total approx. 3814

Other nuclear fuels

UK, Sellafield: 1500

India: 275

Total approx. 1775

TOTAL CIVIL CAPACITY: 5589

PROLIFERATION-RESISTANT FUEL CYCLE INITIATIVES

- **INTERNATIONAL NUCLEAR FUEL CYCLE
EVALUATION (INFCE:1977-1980)**
- **U.S. GLOBAL NUCLEAR ENERGY
PARTNERSHIP (GNEP)**
- **RUSSIAN GLOBAL NUCLEAR
INFRASTRUCTURE (GNI)**

INFCE: COVERAGE OF THE STUDY

- **NUCLEAR FUEL CYCLE ASSESSMENT**
- **IMPROVE Pu FUELS AVAILABILITY TO
DEVELOPING NATIONS**
- **SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL STORAGE**
- **IMPROVED NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS**
- **ALTERNATIVES TO A Pu AND HEU NUCLEAR
ECONOMY**

GLOBAL NUCLEAR ENERGY PARTNERSHIP (GNEP) GOALS

- **EXPAND DOMESTIC USE OF NUCLEAR POWER**
- **DEMONSTRATE PROLIFERATION-RESISTANT FUEL CYCLES**
- **MINIMIZE NUCLEAR WASTE (OBVIATE NEAR-TERM NEED FOR ADDITIONAL GEOLOGIC REPOSITORIES)**
- **DEVELOP AND DEMONSTRATE ADVANCED BURNER REACTORS**
- **ESTABLISH LEASE-AND-RETURN FUEL CYCLE SERVICES**
- **DEMONSTRATE SMALL-SCALE REACTORS**
- **DESIGN NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS INTO FACILITIES AND REACTORS**

RUSSIAN GLOBAL NUCLEAR INFRASTRUCTURE INITIATIVE (GNI)

- **ALTERNATIVE TO GNEP?**
- **ESTABLISH FULL-SERVICE
INTERNATIONAL NUCLEAR CENTERS**
- **NUCLEAR CENTERS ONLY IN NUCLEAR
WEAPONS STATES**
- **RUSSIAN PILOT ENRICHMENT CENTER AT
ANGARST IN SIBERIA UNDER IAEA
SUPERVISION**
- **SHAREHOLDING STRUCTURE FOR
COUNTRIES INVOLVED IN CENTER**

GENERATION IV INTERNATIONAL FORUM (MAY 2001)

**GOAL: DEVELOP NEXT GENERATION
NUCLEAR ENERGY SYSTEMS**

**APPROACH: DEVELOPMENT OF FIVE
DIFFERENT REACTOR SYSTEMS:**

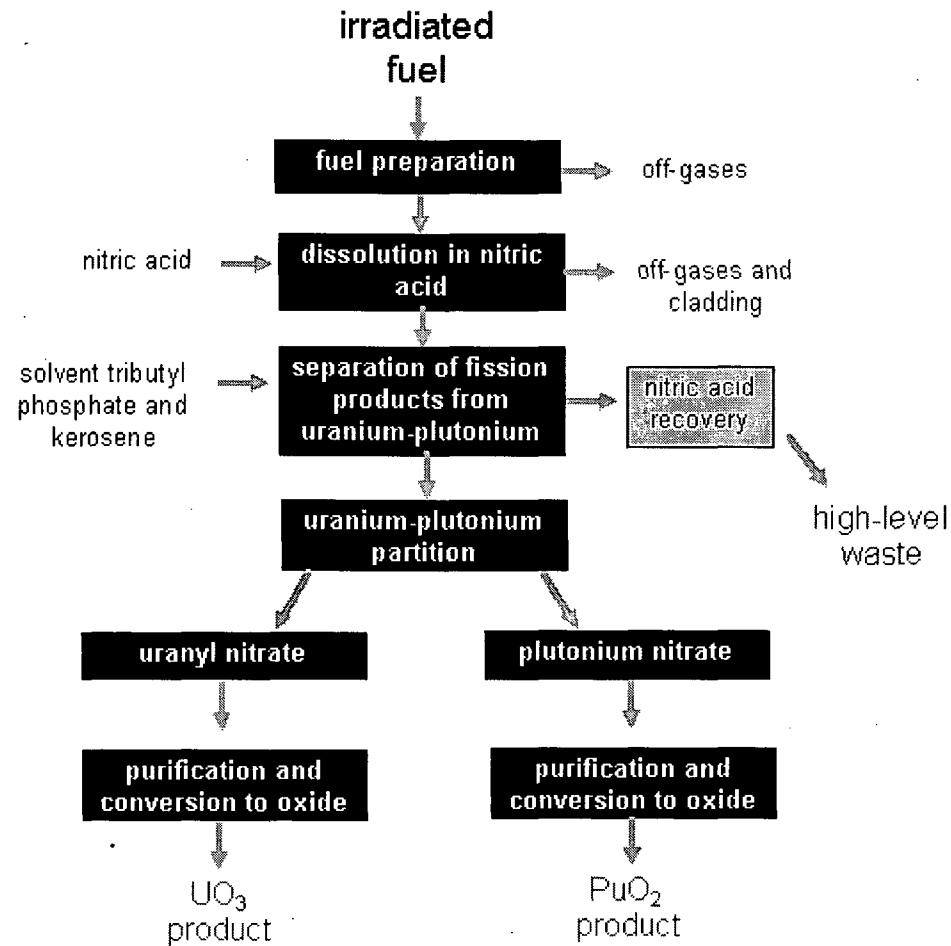
- **PWR– EVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT**
- **BWR– EVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT**
- **FBR– MOLTEN METAL AND GAS COOLED**
- **HTGR– PEBBLE BED**
- **MSR**

LWR FUEL REPROCESSING

**CONVENTIONAL
PUREX**

**PROLIFERATION RESISTANT
UREX ALTERNATIVES (U.S.)
GANEX (FRENCH)**

PUREX PROCESS

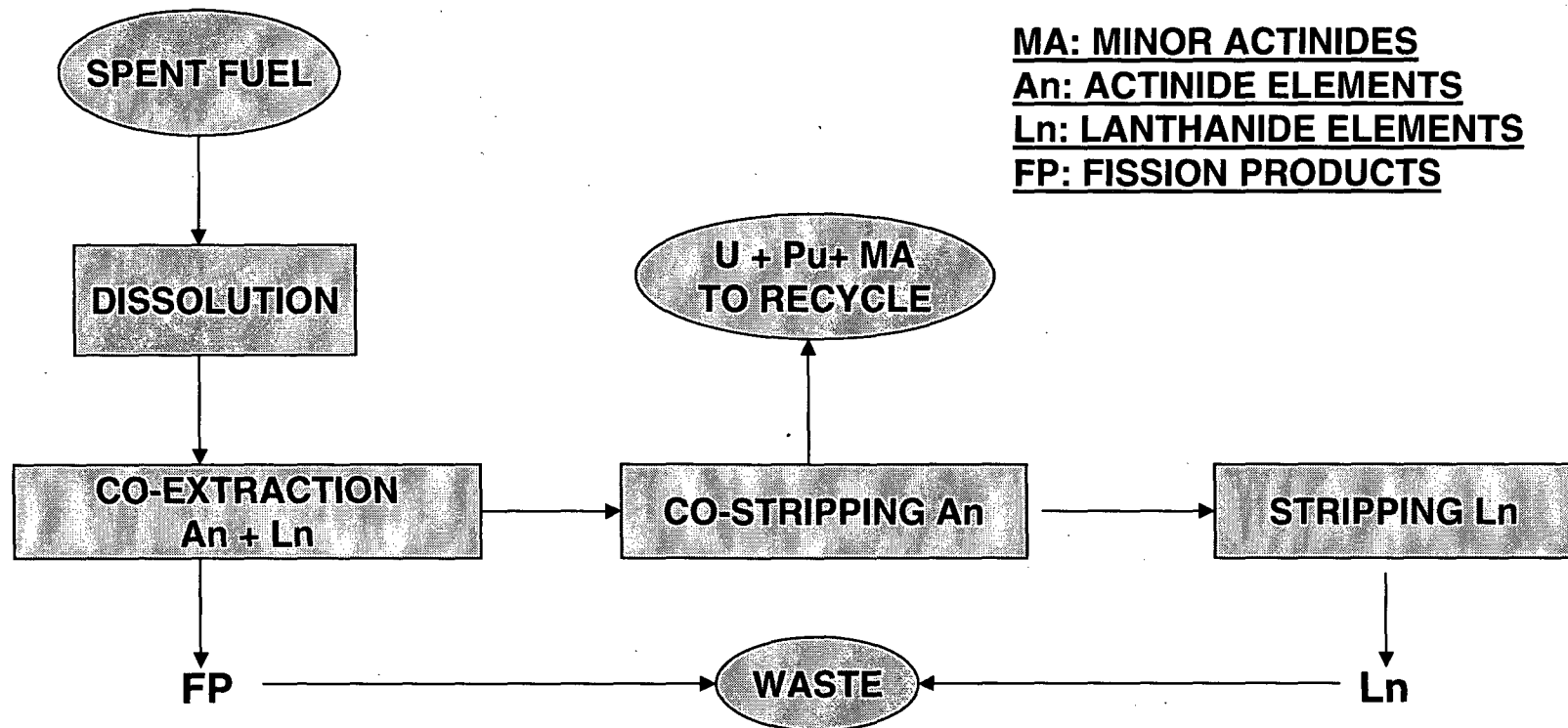


UREX PROCESS ALTERNATIVES

UREX PROCESS	PRODUCT # 1	PRODUCT # 2	PRODUCT # 3	PRODUCT # 4	PRODUCT # 5	PRODUCT # 6	PRODUCT # 7
UREX +1	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU + Ln	FP		
UREX + 1A	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU	ALL OTHER FP		
UREX + 2	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Np + Pu	Am + Cm + Ln	ALL OTHER FP	
UREX + 3	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Np + Pu	Am + Cm + ALL OTHER FP	ALL OTHER FP	
UREX + 4	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Np + Pu	Am	Cm	ALL OTHER FP

FRENCH GANEX PROCESS

ALSO CALLED A COEX PROCESS



PRESENTATION BY DR. LAWRENCE TAVLARIDES

PROFESSOR, BIOMEDICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY
lltavlar@syr.edu

UREX +1A FLOWSHEETS AND EQUIPMENT

UREX+1A PROCESS STREAMS INPUT

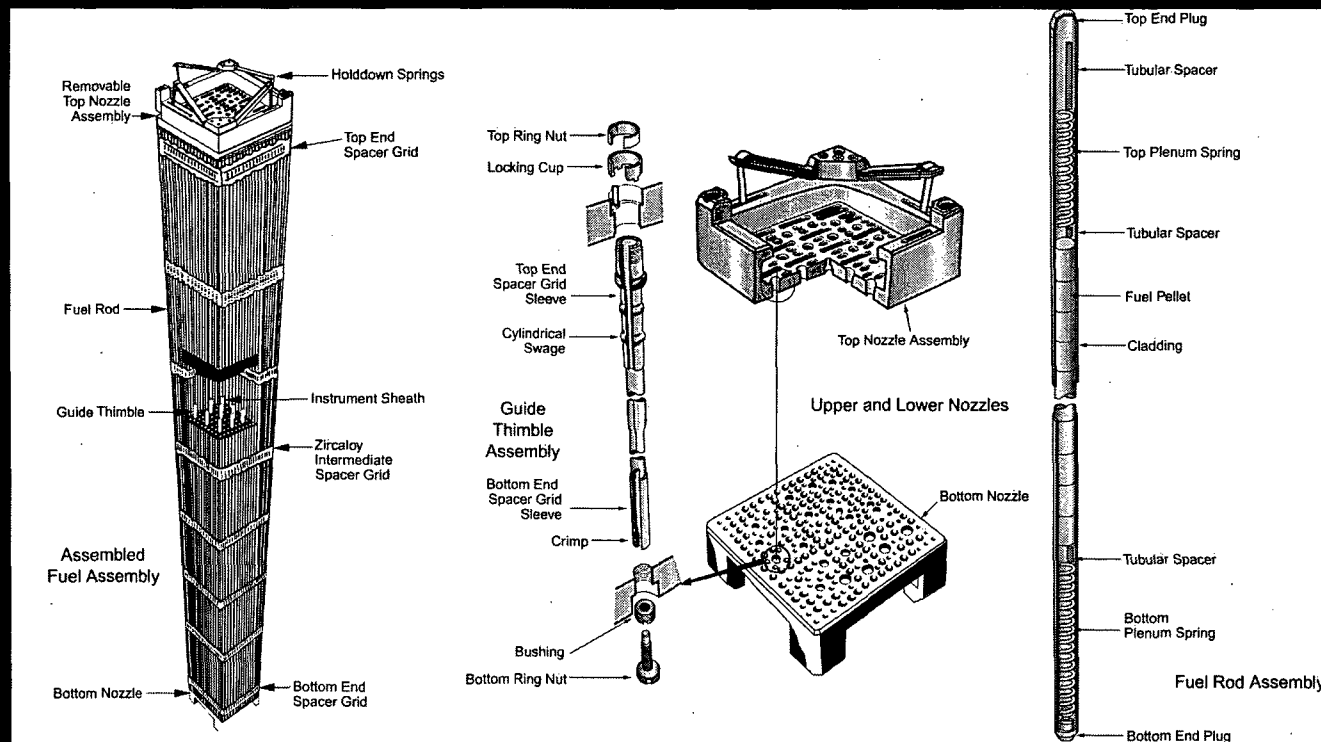
- **Case Studies to evaluate:**
 - 45 GWD/MTIHM – 5 yr and 30 yr cool-down time
 - 60 GWD/MTIHM – 5 yr and 30 yr cool-down time
 - 1 MTHM/Day – engineering scale limit
- **Flowsheet Analyses Preparation:**
 - **ORIGEN BURN UP** calculations – ORNL: J. E. Ruston, I. C. Guald, B.D. Murphy
- **Typical PWR Assembly, Kg**

U	461.4	
UO ₂	523.4	
Zircaloy 4	108.4	(cladding and guide tubes)
SS 304	17.1	(end fittings)
SS 302	1.9	(plenum spring)
Inconel	5.9	(grid spacers)
Nicrobraz	1.2	(brazing alloy)

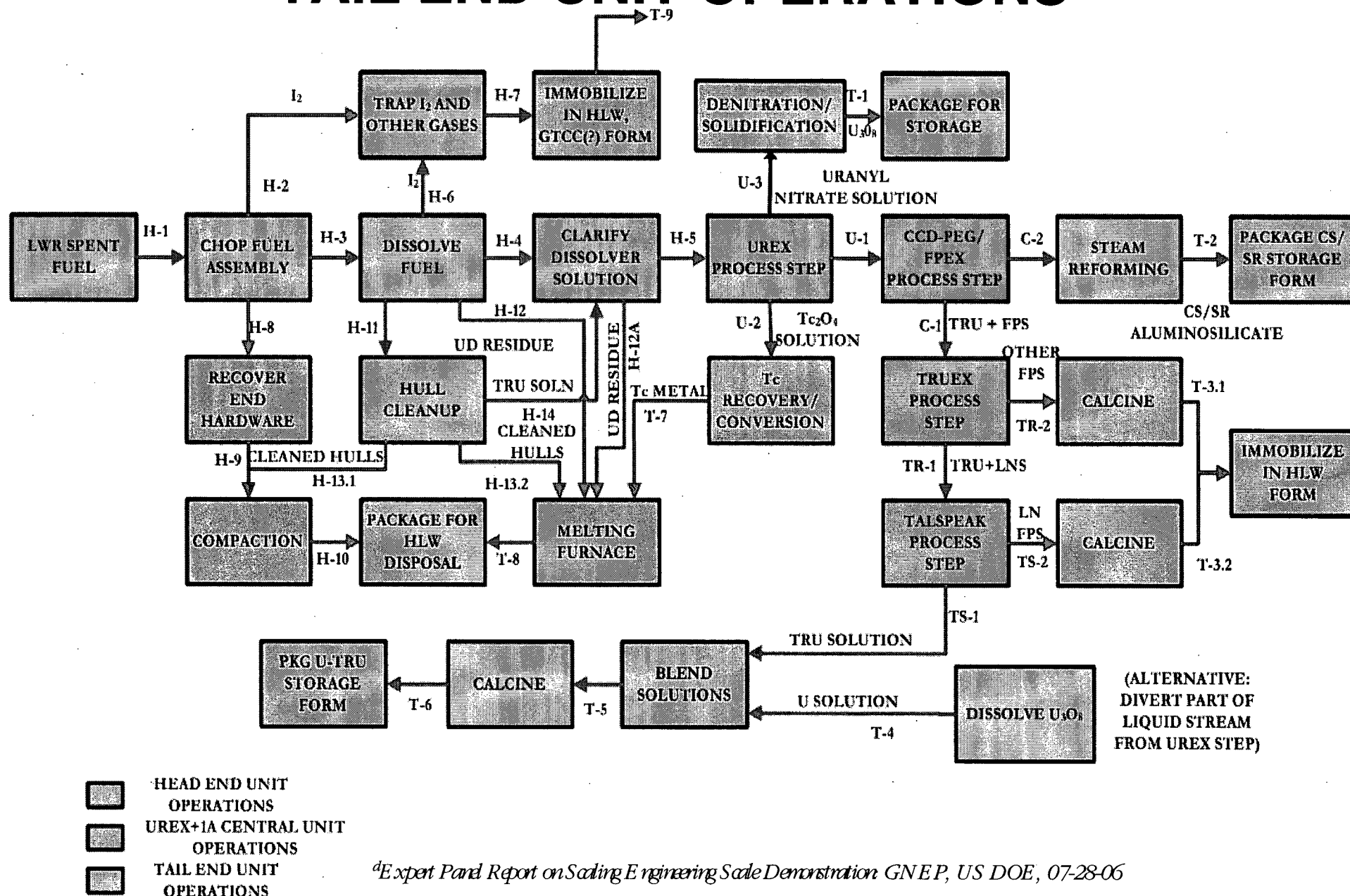
TOTAL HARDWARE: 134.5 Kg

PRESSURIZED WATER REACTOR FUEL

MAJOR COMPONENTS OF PWR FUEL ASSEMBLY



UREX+1A PROCESS: HEAD END, CENTRAL AND TAIL END UNIT OPERATIONS^d



^dExpert Panel Report on Scaling Engineering Scale Demonstration GNEP, US DOE, 07-28-06

Elemental Feed and Curie Composition

ORIGEN DATA
60 GWD/MT IHM
5 Year Cool-Down

Fuel Metal Basis	Weight (g)	Radiation (Curies)
Heavy Metal ⁺⁺	1.00E+06	-
End Hardware [*]	1.82E+05	-
Hulls [*]	1.82E+05	-
Gases		
I	3.21E+02	5.67E-02
Kr	4.94E+01	1.10E+04
H	6.61E-02	6.39E+02
C	2.06E-01	9.20E-01
U	9.23E+05	5.95E+00
TRU		
Np	9.70E+02	?
Pu	1.17E+04	1.71E+05
Am	8.21E+02	1.79E+03
Cm	1.40E+03	1.05E+04

**Taken from Laidler, J. J.,
 "The GMEP Partnership"
 ACNW July 20, 2006.*

** End Hardware weight split
 between hardware and
 hulls, values adjusted to 1
 MTIHM*

+ Does not include oxygen

Elemental Feed and Curie Composition (Cont.)

Fuel Metal Basis	Weight (g)	Radiation (Curies)
Cs	4.64E+03	1.78E+05
Sr	1.46E+03	1.18E+05
Tc	1.33E+03	2.28E+01
Ru	4.00E+03	2.72E+04
<i>Rare Earths</i>		
Ce	4.45E+03	1.67E+04
Pr	2.21E-04	1.69E+04
Nd	5.96E+03	?
Pm	5.99E+01	5.56E+04
Sm	1.42E+03	6.39E+02
Eu	2.64E+02	1.24E+04
Gd	2.93E+02	1.89E-01
Se	9.70E+01	1.20E+00
Sn	9.42E+01	6.90E+00
Ba	3.03E+03	1.62E+05
Zr*	6.04E+03	2.09E+00
Rb	4.30E+02	-

*FP and Cladding

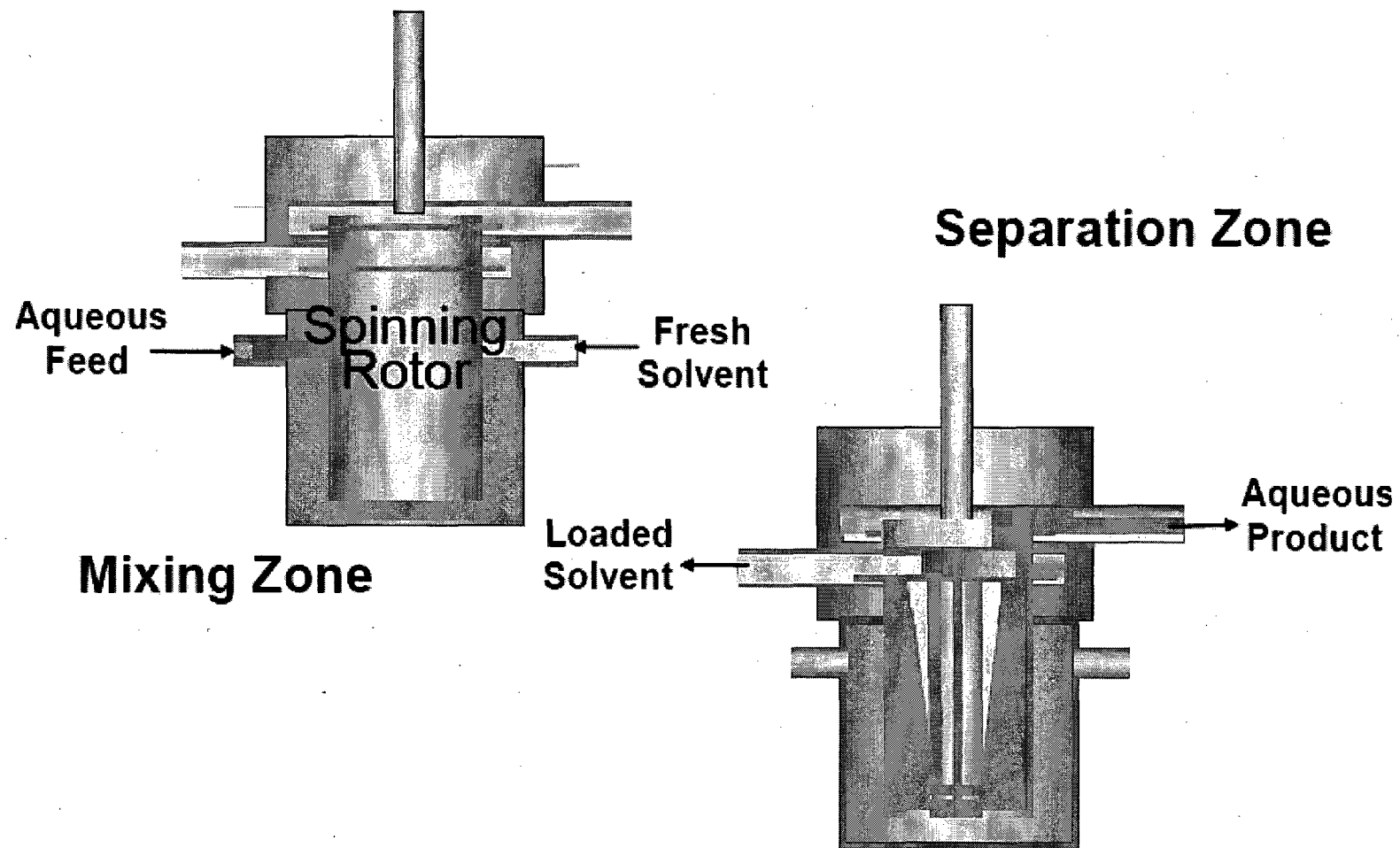
UREX, CCD-PEG, TRUEX, TALSPEAK – FLOW SHEETS^{b,c}

- **THE FLOW SHEETS INCLUDE OPERATIONS FOR OFF-PRODUCT RECYCLE, SOLVENT WASH AND SOLVENT RECYCLE**

^bVandegrift, G. F. et al., “Designing and Demonstration of the UREX + Process Using Spent Nuclear Fuel”, Presentation at ATLANTE '04 Nimes, France, June 21-24, 2004.

^cPereira, C. et al., “Primary Results of the Lab-scale Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Nuclear Fuel”, Presented at AIChE National Meeting, November 3, 2005

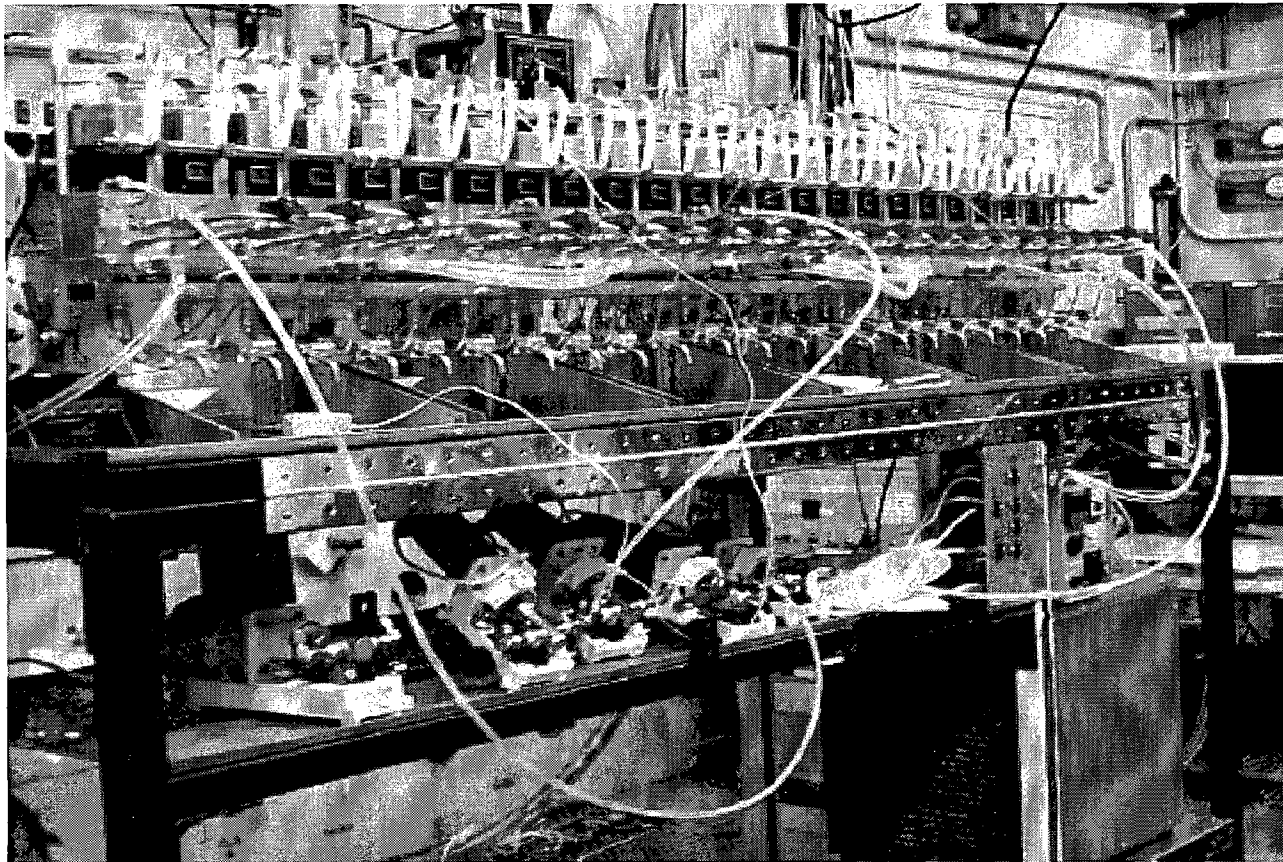
CENTRIFUGAL CONTACTORS^e



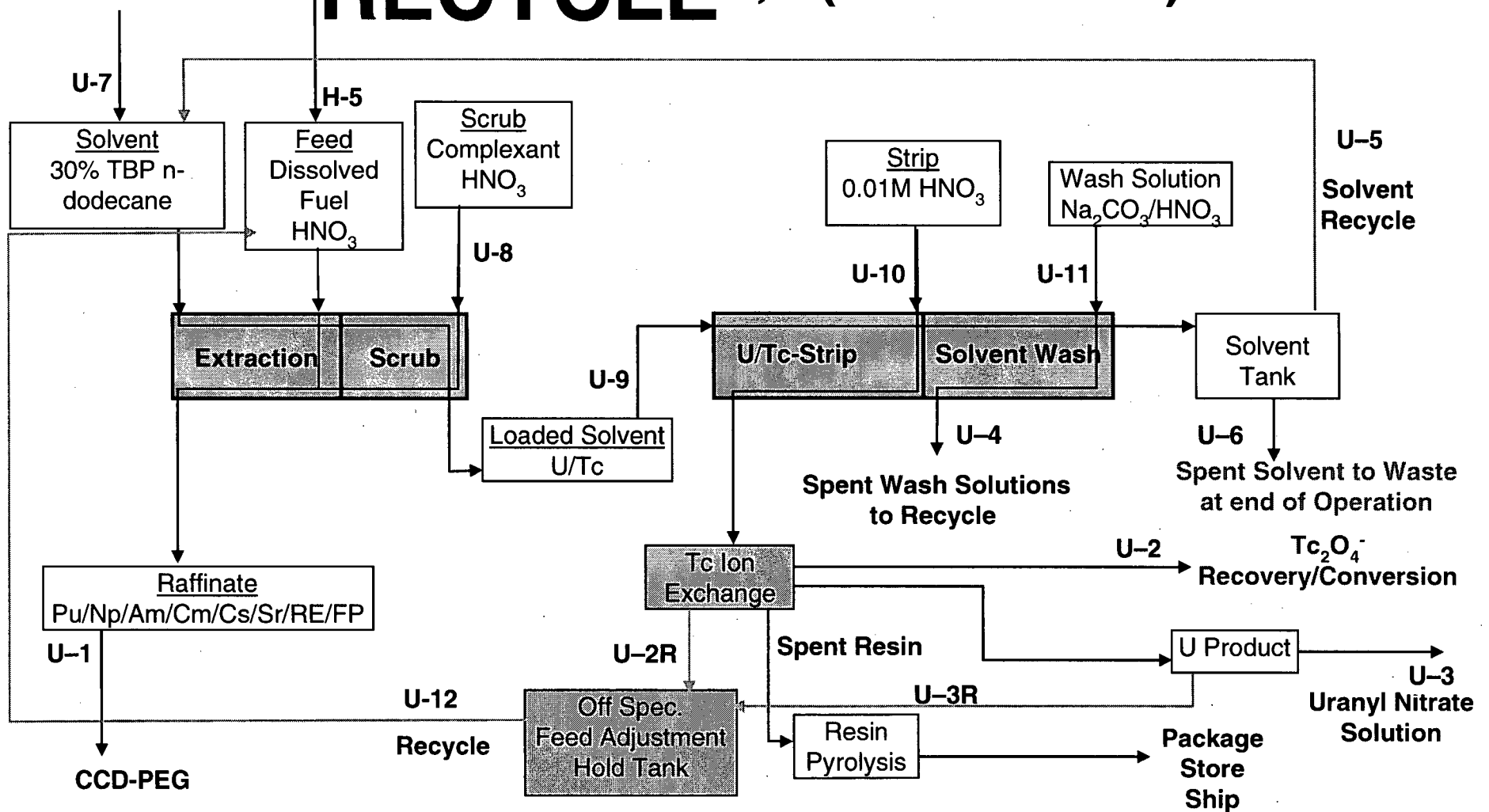
^e Candido Pereira et al., "Preliminary results of lab-scale demonstration of the UREX+ process using spent nuclear fuel" 2005 AIChE National Meeting November 3, 2005.

UREX+1a PROCESS EQUIPMENT^e

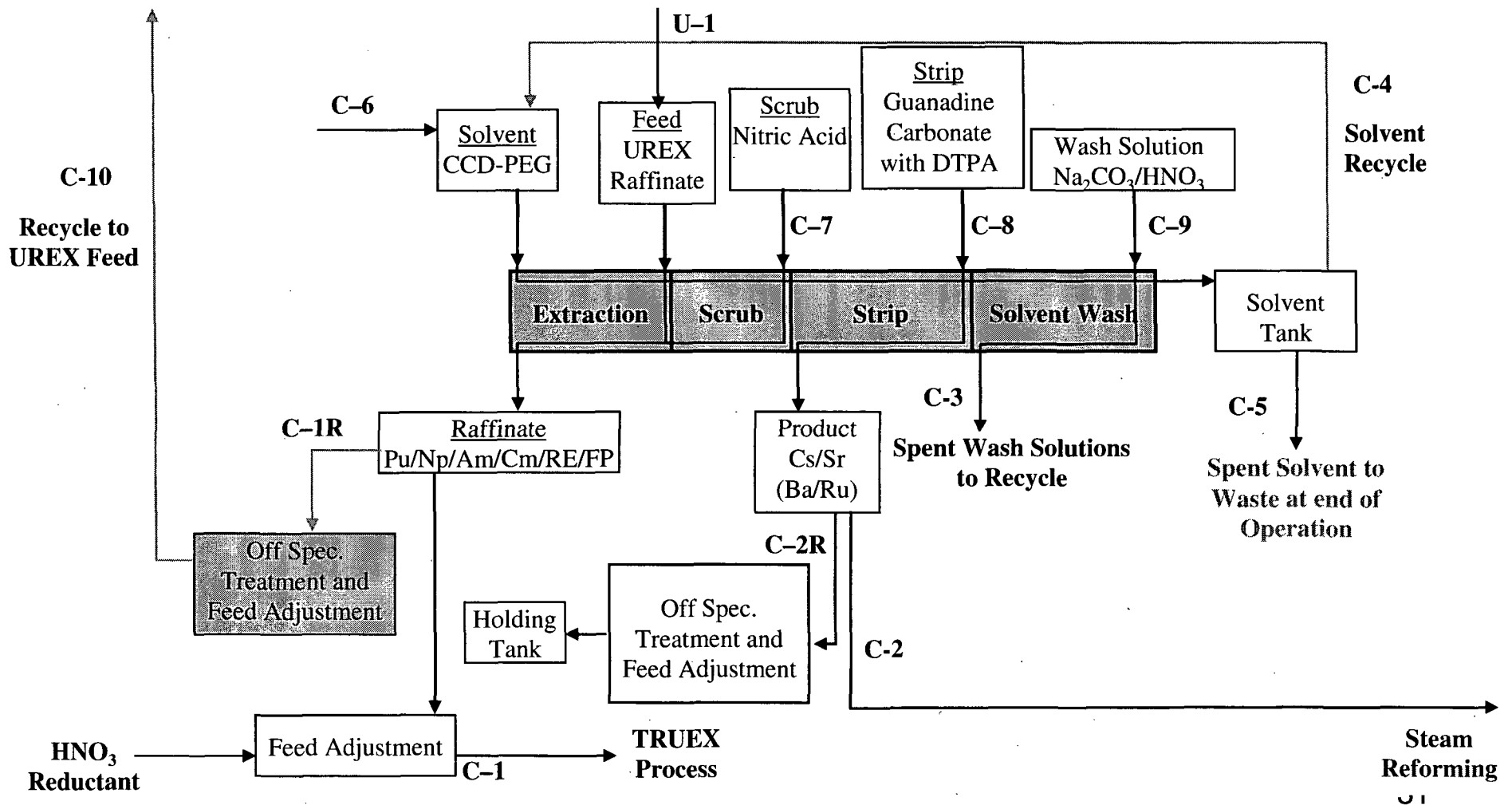
- 2-cm Centrifugal Contactor Bank before placement in hot cell



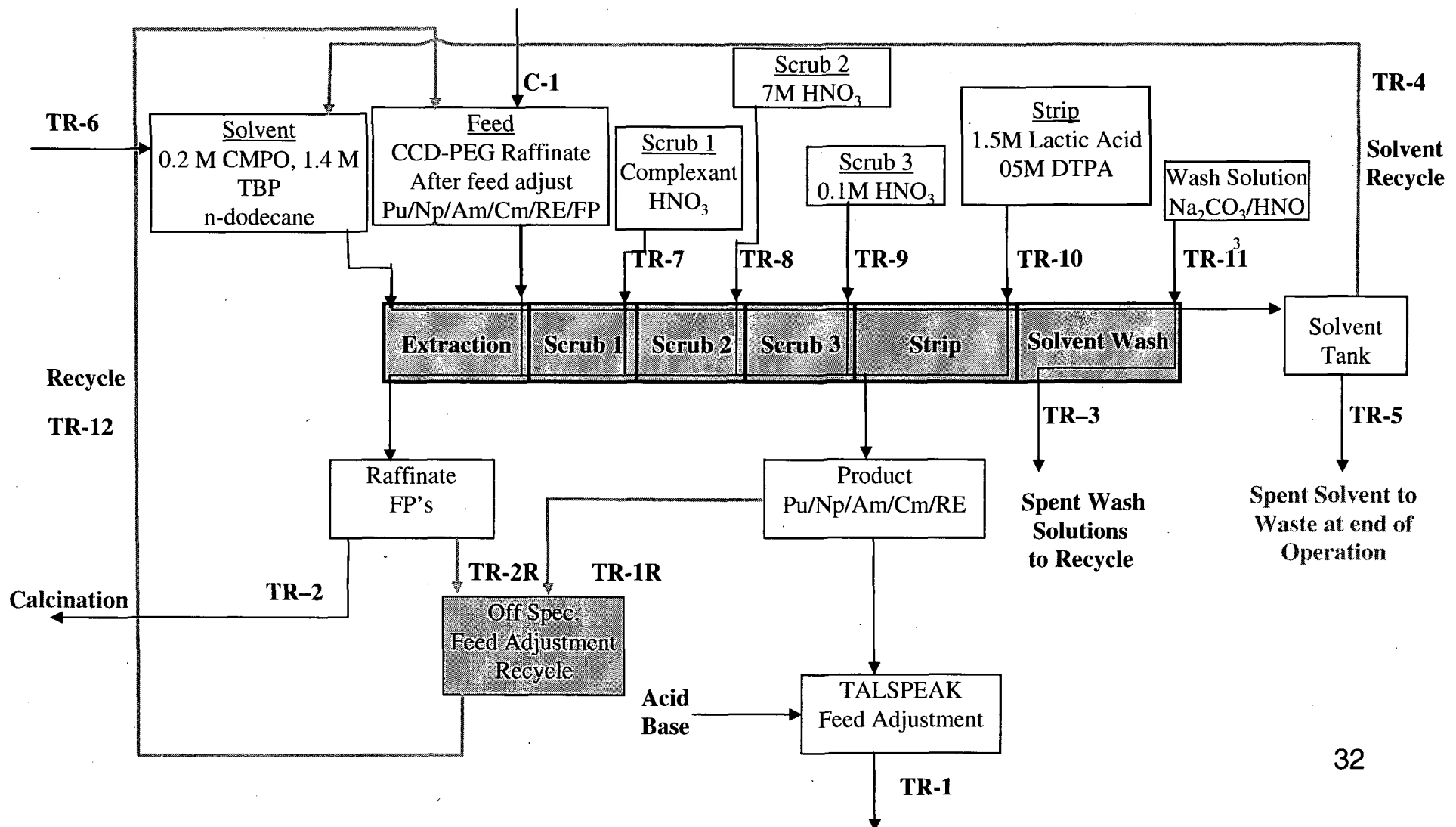
UREX + 1A PROCESS WITH RECYCLE^{b,c} (FIRST STEP)



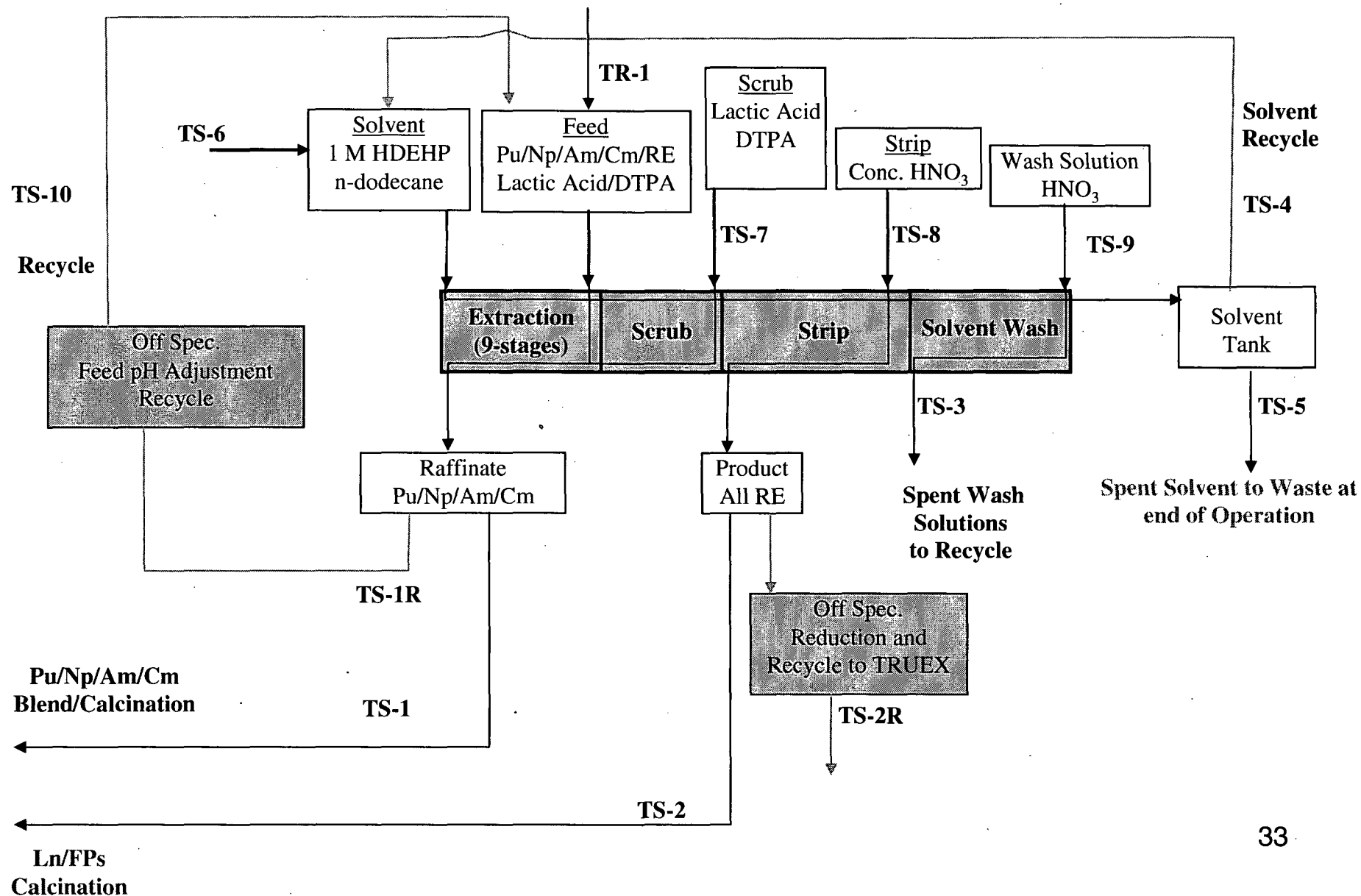
UREX + 1A CCD-PEG PROCESS STEP WITH RECYCLE^{b,c}



UREX + 1A TRUEX PROCESS STEP WITH RECYCLE^{b,c}



UREX + 1A TALSPEAK PROCESS STEP WITH RECYCLE^{b,c}



UREX+1A PROCESS WASTE AND EFFLUENT STREAMS

	Waste Form /Product	Disposition
HEAD END	Hdw-Hull Compacted	HLW, GTCC(?)
	UDS (fuel dissolution, etc)	HLW
	I-129/Crystalline	HLW, GTCC(?)
	Kr-85/compressed gas, C-14	Temporary Decay Storage
	H-3	Temporary Decay Storage/Release
	Tc Metallic Waste	HLW

UREX+1A PROCESS WASTE AND EFFLUENT STREAMS (Cont.)

CENTRAL	Cs/Sr (waste form produced by steam reforming process)	HLW cooled Binsets
	TRUEX/TALSPEAK – FP's (Zircaloy metal matrix or calcine)	HLW
	Spent Solvents (TBP, CCD-PEG, CMPO, HDEHP, AHA, n-dodecane)	Incineration (?)
	Vessel off gases	Recycle to Head End Treatment
	Off –Gas control systems secondary waste	Class C(?)
TAIL END	Pkg U-TRU product	HLW storage for fuel

UREX + 1A FLOWSHEET ATTRIBUTES FOR REGULATORY CONSIDERATION

- **AMOUNTS AND TYPES OF GASEOUS EFFLUENTS**
- **AMOUNTS AND TYPES OF LIQUID WASTES**
 - **HLW FOR VITRIFICATION – FISSION PRODUCTS**
 - **LAW FOR CEMENTATION AND DRUMMING**
 - **SOLVENTS -- INCINERATE**
- **AMOUNTS AND TYPES OF SOLID WASTES**
 - **EQUIPMENT**
 - **RESINS**
 - **GTCC MISC.**
- **INTERIM PACKAGING AND DISPOSAL OF ^{137}Cs AND ^{90}Sr**
- **INTERIM PACKAGING AND STORAGE OF ACTINIDES**

**REPROCESSING PLANT DESIGN EXPERIENCE,
FACILITIES, LICENSING AND OPERATIONS
INFORMATION PROVIDED BY**

HOWARD LARSON

President and General Manager of the AGNS
plant (BNFP) in Barnwell, SC;
Former Sr. Staff Engineer and Team Leader
ACRS/ACNW
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

REPROCESSING PLANT SITING CONSIDERATIONS

- **Proximity to reactors**
- **Geology**
- **Hydrology**
- **Seismology**
- **Climatology**
- **Flooding**
- **Topography**
- **Demographics**
- **Agriculture**
- **Area Industry**

REPROCESSING PLANT MAJOR FACILITIES

- 1. FUEL RECEIVING AND INTERIM
STORAGE**
- 2. SEPARATIONS PROCESSES**
- 3. URANIUM PRODUCT PREPARATION**
- 4. PLUTONIUM PRODUCT
PREPARATION**
- 5. WASTE STORAGE AND
SOLIDIFICATION**

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

- **ROUTINE ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOACTIVITY RELEASES ONLY BY AIR PATHWAYS**
- **CORROSION RESISTANT PROCESS EQUIPMENT**
- **CONFINEMENT INTEGRITY AGAINST EARTHQUAKES AND TORNADOES**
- **REMOTELY MAINTAINED HIGH-RADIATION CELLS**
- **PLANT AREA ACCESS CONTROLLED BY RADIATION ZONES**
- **CRITICALITY CONTROL**

TYPICAL REPROCESSING PLANT EFFLUENT WASTE STREAMS-1

EFFLUENT GASES

- **^{85}Kr (DISSOLVER OFF-GAS; UNTREATED IN THE PAST)**
- **^{129}I (DISSOLVER OFF-GAS; REMOVED IN THE PAST)**
- **^{14}C (as CO_2) (DISSOLVER OFF-GAS; UNTREATED IN THE PAST)**
- **TRITIUM (RELEASED IN THE PAST DURING DECLADDING)**

SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS

- **HLW – SOME VITRIFIED**
- **LAW – SOLVENT CLEANUP; IX RESINS**
- **MISCELLANEOUS**

TYPICAL REPROCESSING PLANT EFFLUENT WASTE STREAMS-2

SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS - CONTINUED

- **FUEL CLADDING AND HARDWARE**
- **STABILIZED LIQUID WASTES - CONCRETE**
- **ANALYTICAL WASTES**
- **EQUIPMENT**
- **GTCC WASTE (TRU) STABILIZED FOR DISPOSAL**

LIQUID HIGH-LEVEL WASTE (HLW) STORAGE

- **HIGHLY RADIOACTIVE: GENERATES HEAT**
- **STORED IN LARGE, COOLED UNDERGROUND TANKS UNTIL SHORT-LIVED RADIONUCLIDES HAVE DECAYED**

MANAGEING PLANT WASTES

WASTE TREATMENT

- **WASTES CONVERTED TO A SOLID FOR TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL**
- **HLW TYPICALLY CONTAINED IN BOROSILICATE GLASS**
- **OTHER LIQUID WASTES IMMOBILIZED WITH CEMENT; LAW SOLIDS ARE DRUMMED**

WASTE DISPOSAL

- **HLW, CLADDING HULLS, TRU WASTES: IN A GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY**
- **OTHER WASTES: TYPICALLY IN SURFACE TRENCHES**
- **^{129}I HAS NO INERT, STABLE CHEMICAL FORM SUITABLE FOR LONG-TERM DISPOSAL**

OPERATING PERSONNEL FOR REPROCESSING PLANTS

- **OPERATOR TRAINING AND LICENSING**
- **MAJOR OPERATOR CATEGORIES**
 - **MANIPULATOR**
 - **CHEMICAL**
 - **CONTROL**
 - **SENIOR OPERATORS**

**OPERATOR TRAINING REQUIRES 1 –
1.5 YEARS**

FUEL REFABRICATION

- **LWR – U OXIDE, MOX PELLETS; ZIRCALOY CLADDING; ZIRCALOY HARDWARE**
- **FBR – OXIDE, CARBIDE, OR NITRIDE PELLETS; SS CLADDING**
- **HTGR- CARBIDE, OXYCARBIDE, OXIDE KERNELS; TRISO MICROSPHERES; GRAPHITE MATRIX**
 - **FUEL FORM**
 1. **GRAPHITE SPHERES**
 2. **GRAPHITE PRISMS**

LWR MOX FUEL REFABRICATION, te/yr

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2005</u>
• Belgium & France	175	195
• Japan	10	100
• Russia	60	
• UK	120	120
TOTAL:	<u>305</u>	<u>475</u>



REGULATORY CONNECTION

John H. Flack,
ACRS/ACNW

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

- Licensing Process – Part 50, 52, 70
- Radiation Protection – Part 20
- Environmental Protection – Part 51
- Fuel Fabrication – Part 70
- HLW Vitrification and storage – Part 70
- Reprocessed uranium storage – Part 70
- Spent nuclear fuel storage – Part 72
- Cs/Sr and TRU storage – Part 30 and Part 70
- Transportation – Part 71
- Decommissioning – Part 50 and Part 51

REGULATORY AREAS

- **NRC LICENSING OF FUEL RECYCLE FACILITIES**
 - **Safety & Security**
 - **Effluents to the environment**
 - **Wastes to disposal**
- **NRC OVERSIGHT OF OPERATION & ALARA**
- **DECOMMISSIONING**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REGULATIONS 10 CFR PART 51

- **ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT**
 - SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT
 - COMPLIANCE WITH TABLE S-3
- **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**
 - PERFORMED BY THE NRC
- **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
STATEMENT**
 - WRITTEN BY THE NRC

REPROCESSING PLANT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

**NECESSARY FOR SITING,
CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION**

**NO CURRENT EIS REGULATIONS
SPECIFICALLY FOR REPROCESSING
PLANTS**

GESMO*

(AUGUST 1976)

- **PURPOSE: BASIS FOR WIDE-SCALE USE OF MOX FUEL**
- **ASSUMPTIONS: 500,000 MWE LWR CAPACITY BY CY 2000**
- **ALTERNATIVES:**
 - **U + PU RECYCLE**
 - **U RECYCLE**
 - **NO RECYCLE**
- **KEY ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS INCLUDED:**
 - **PLANT EFFLUENTS**
 - **PLANT WASTE GENERATED (CUBIC METERS)**
 - **OCCUPATIONAL DOSE**
 - **NON-OCCUPATIONAL DOSE**

***GENERIC ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT ON THE USE OF RECYCLE PLUTONIUM IN MIXED OXIDE FUEL IN
LIGHT WATER COOLED REACTORS**

GESMO*

(AUGUST 1976)

- **INCREASE IN PLANT EFFLUENTS (CURIES) FOR THE RECYCLE ALTERNATIVE OVER NO RECYCLE:**
 - **TRITIUM (APPROXIMATELY 2 ORDERS OF MAGNITUDE INCREASE)**
 - **CARBON-14 (ABOUT A FACTOR OF 3 INCREASE)**
 - **KR-85 (APPROXIMATELY 3 ORDERS OF MAGNITUDE INCREASE)**
- **INCREASE IN NON-OCCUPATIONAL DOSE (QUADRUPLED FOR FOREIGN POPULATION)**
- **DECREASE IN OCCUPATIONAL DOSE**
- **OVERALL CONCLUSION: NO CLEAR PREFERENCE FOR A SPECIFIED FUEL CYCLE OPTION ON THE BASIS OF WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS.**

EPA STANDARD

- **40 CFR PART 190 SUBPART B, "ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS FOR THE URANIUM FUEL CYCLE - 01/13/1977**
- **SPECIFIES ACCEPTABLE LEVELS OF RELEASES FOR OPERATION OF THE URANIUM FUEL CYCLE**
- **MAJOR ISSUES RAISED DURING REVIEW:**
 - **STANDARDS WOULD BE UNNECESSARILY CONSERVATIVE**
 - **DISAGREEMENT OVER NEED TO CONTROL Kr-85 RELEASES**
 - **DISAGREEMENT OVER RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HEALTH EFFECTS AND DOSE**

EPA STANDARD (CONTINUED)

- **BELIEVED THE INSTALLATION OF EFFLUENT CONTROLS WERE JUSTIFIED BY THE PUBLIC HEALTH BENEFITS ACHIEVABLE.**

Total quantity of release (per 1000 Mwe/yr):

- Kr-85 < 50,000 curies
I-129 < 5 millicuries
Pu + other < 0.5 millicuries

Maximum dose to any member of the public:

- Whole body ≤ 25 mrem
- Thyroid ≤ 75 mrem
- Any other organ ≤ 25 mrem

10 CFR Part 50 App. I

(ALARA for LWR Effluents)

- Dose values based on 40CFR190, to any individual:
- Liquid effluents ≤ 3 mrem whole body
 ≤ 10 mrem to any organ
- Gaseous effluents ≤ 5 mrem whole body
 ≤ 15 mrem to the skin
- Radioactive iodine & material ≤ 15 mrem to any organ

OPTIONS FOR LICENSING REPROCESSING FACILITY

- **MODIFY CURRENT REGULATIONS**
- **NEW RULE (10 CFR PART XX)**
- **TECHNOLOGY-NEUTRAL
FRAMEWORK (PART 53)**

CURRENT LICENSING PROCESS - REPROCESSING FACILITY

- **10 CFR PART 50 – DOMESTIC LICENSING OF PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION FACILITIES**
- **10 CFR PART 52 – EARLY SITE PERMITS, DESIGN CERTIFICATION, COMBINED OPERATING LICENSE**
- **10 CFR PART 70 – DOMESTIC LICENSING OF SPECIAL NUCLEAR MATERIALS**

OPTION: MODIFY CURRENT REGULATIONS

- **10 CFR PART 50**
 - PRO: EXPERIENCE WITH LICENSING STRUCTURE
 - CON: PRIMARILY USED FOR LICENSING LWRS
- **10 CFR PART 52**
 - PRO: RISK-INFORMED, ONE STEP LICENSING PROCESS
 - CON: UTILIZES PART 50
- **10 CFR PART 70**
 - PRO: EXPERIENCE WITH FUEL CYCLE FACILITY
 - CON: REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL REVISION, CHANGE IN PHILOSOPHY

OTHER OPTIONS

- **NEW RULE**
 - **PRO: SPECIFIC TO REPROCESSING**
 - **CON: RESOURCE INTENSIVE, TIME**
- **NEW FRAMEWORK (10 CFR PART 53)**
 - **PRO: ONGOING INITIATIVE**
 - **CON: REACTORS ONLY**

ACNW LETTER (01/14/2002)

ISA VS PRA

- **CHALLENGED THE NRC STAFF ON THE DECISION TO DEVELOP THE ISA METHOD TO RISK-INFORM NMSS ACTIVITIES, RATHER THAN EMPLOY PRA METHODS DIRECTLY**
- **QUESTIONED THE EFFECTIVENESS OF ISA IN LEADING TO DESIRED OUTCOMES**

ACNW LETTER (CONTINUED)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- MOVE TO QUANTITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENTS**
- EXPLICITLY TREAT DEPENDENT FAILURES**
- STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF AGGREGATED RISK**
- ENCOURAGE LICENSEES TO ACCOUNT FOR UNCERTAINTIES**

10 CFR Part 50 App. F

(Policy Relating to Siting of Fuel Reprocessing Plants and Related Waste Management Facilities)

Requirements:

- High-level liquid waste limited to that produced in prior 5 years,
- Solidification of high-level liquid radioactive wastes and transfer of waste to a federal repository within 10 years following separation,
- High level waste disposed on land owned and controlled by the Federal government,
- Design objective must facilitate decommissioning,
- Provide information to ensure financial qualification.

KEY REGULATORY AREAS

- **LICENSING APPROACH AND REGULATORY OVERSIGHT (Safety goals?)**
- **INTERGRATION OF EPA STANDARDS INTO NRC REGULATIONS (Dose criteria?)**
- **DESIGN CRITERIA FOR DECOMMISSIONING (Guidance?)**

SUGGESTED ISSUES FOR ACNW CONSIDERATION

- **TECHNICAL**

- **MANAGING ^{129}I , ^{85}Kr , $^{14}\text{CO}_2$, ^3H**
 - 1. APPROPRIATE MEASURES OF RISK**
 - 2. TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES**
 - 1. STABILIZATION OF NOBLE GASES**
 - 2. CLASSIFICATION AND DISPOSITION OF ^{129}I , $^{14}\text{CO}_2$**
- **DISPOSITION OF SEPARATED ^{137}Cs AND ^{90}Sr
(~30-YR $t_{1/2}$)**
 - 1. INTERIM STORAGE FOR ~ 300 YRS**
- **RECYCLE/DISPOSAL OF URANIUM**

SUGGESTED ACNW ISSUES-2

- **TECHNICAL (CONT.)**
 - **DISPOSAL OF LARGE VOLUMES OF GTCC (TRU) WASTE**
 - **MANAGEMENT OF UNCONVENTIONAL PYROPROCESSING WASTES**
 - **SODALITE HLW**
 - **FUSED HALIDE SALTS**
 - **ISSUES RELATED TO SAFEGUARDS(?)**

SUGGESTED ACNW ISSUES-3

- **REGULATORY**
 - **USE OF EXISTING REGULATIONS FOR LICENSING**
 - **WHICH ONES COULD BE USED?**
 - **WHAT CHANGES WOULD BE NEEDED?**
 - **NEW REGULATIONS**
 - **GENERIC OR SPECIFIC TO RECYCLE FACILITIES**
 - **TO WHAT EXTENT DETERMINISTIC AND HOW MUCH RISK-INFORMED?**
 - **IMPACTS ON OTHER REGULATIONS**
 - **CIVILIAN WASTE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM**
 - **DOE EIS ON GTCC DISPOSAL**

SUGGESTED ACNW ISSUES-4

- NEW REGULATIONS (CONT.)**
 - ISSUES RELATED TO DECOMMISSIONING**
 - REGULATING RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASES**
 - BALANCING RISK, COST, AND TECHNOLOGY LIMITATIONS**
 - » EPA ROLE: EXISTING 40CFR190 AND POSSIBLE FOLLOW-ON ACTIONS**
 - » DOE ROLE: OUTCOMES OF RENEWED GEIS (SON OF GESMO)**
 - » NRC ROLE: EXISTING 10CFR51 NOT CURRENTLY INTENDED FOR FUEL RECYCLE; NOTHING ELSE ON THE BOOKS**

BACKUP SLIDES



ACNW MEETINGS IN FY2006

- **HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE ON U.S. NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE,
06/07/2006- DR. R.G. WYMER**
- **NRC REGULATIONS FOR RECYCLING,
06/07/2006 – NMSS/FCSS STAFF**
- **DOE/ANL - ADVANCED SEPARATIONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT, 07/20/2006 – DR. J. LAIDLER**
- **DOE/INL – FUEL DEVELOPMENT AND ADVANCED FUEL RECYCLE FACILITY, 07/20/2006 – KEMAL PASAMEHMETOGLU**

MOX FUEL FABRICATION STEPS

- **URANIUM SOLUTION IS DENITRATED IN A FLUIDIZED BED TO FORM UO_2**
- **U AND Pu SOLUTIONS ARE MIXED, CONCENTRATED, AND CO-DENITRATED (BY MICROWAVE HEATING) TO PRODUCE A MIXED U/Pu OXIDE (MOX)**

OXIDE (MOX) FUEL PREPARATION (CONT.)

- **MIXED OXIDE IS CALCINED IN AIR IN
AT 800 °C**
- **CALCINED PRODUCT IS HEATED IN A
FURNACE IN H₂/N₂ AT 800 °C TO
PRODUCE MOX FUEL MATERIAL**
- **(THIS TWO-STEP REDUCTION SAVES
HYDROGEN)**

COGEMA MOX FABRICATION FLOWSHEET

PELLET FABRICATION

UO₂ PuO₂ SCRAP

WEIGHING AND LOT PREPARATION

BALL MILLING

FORCED SIEVING

ADDITIVE MIXING

PRESSING W/HYDRAULIC PRESS

SINTERING

DRY CENTERLESS GRINDING

TESTING AND SORTING OUT

ROD FABRICATION

PELLET COLUMN PREPARATION

ROD FILLING

UPPER END PLUG TIG

ROD DECONTAMINATION

PRESSURIZATION, VENT-HOLE TIG SEALING

FINAL N/D TESTING

PACKAGING

STORAGE

TRANSPORTATION TO ASSEMBLY

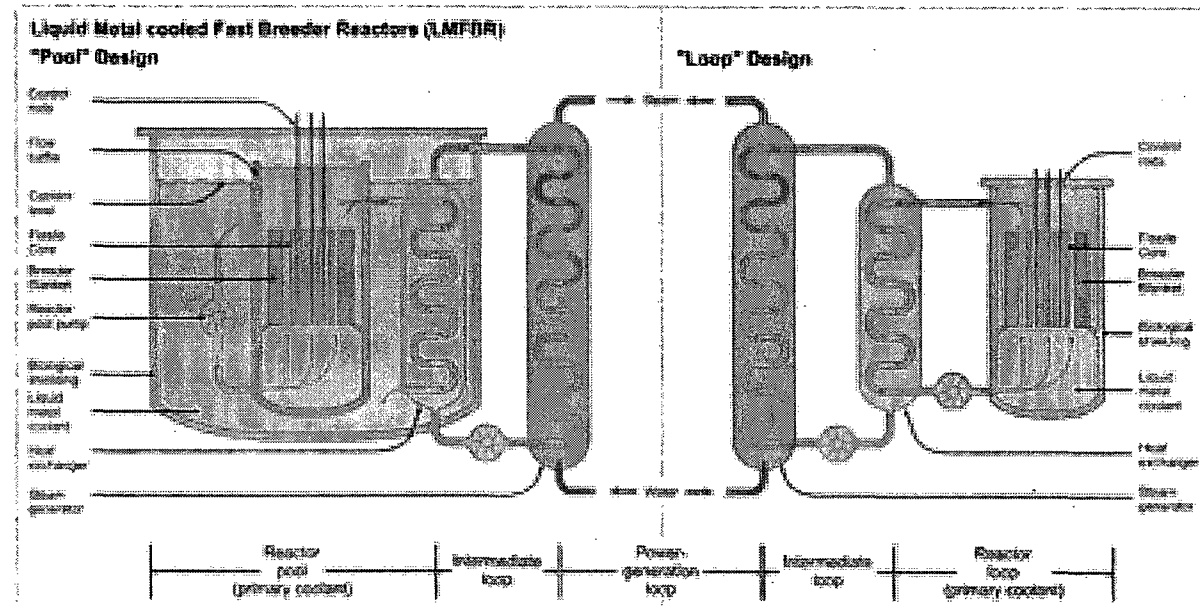
PRE-ASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLING

FAST BREEDER REACTORS (FBRs)

TWO BASIC DESIGN TYPES:

- **LOOP – HEAT EXCHANGERS EXTERNAL TO REACTOR TANK**
- **POOL – PRIMARY HEAT EXCHANGERS AND CIRCULATORS IN REACTOR TANK**

DIAGRAM OF POOL AND LOOP FBRs



HTGR TYPES

PEBBLE BED FUEL REACTORS

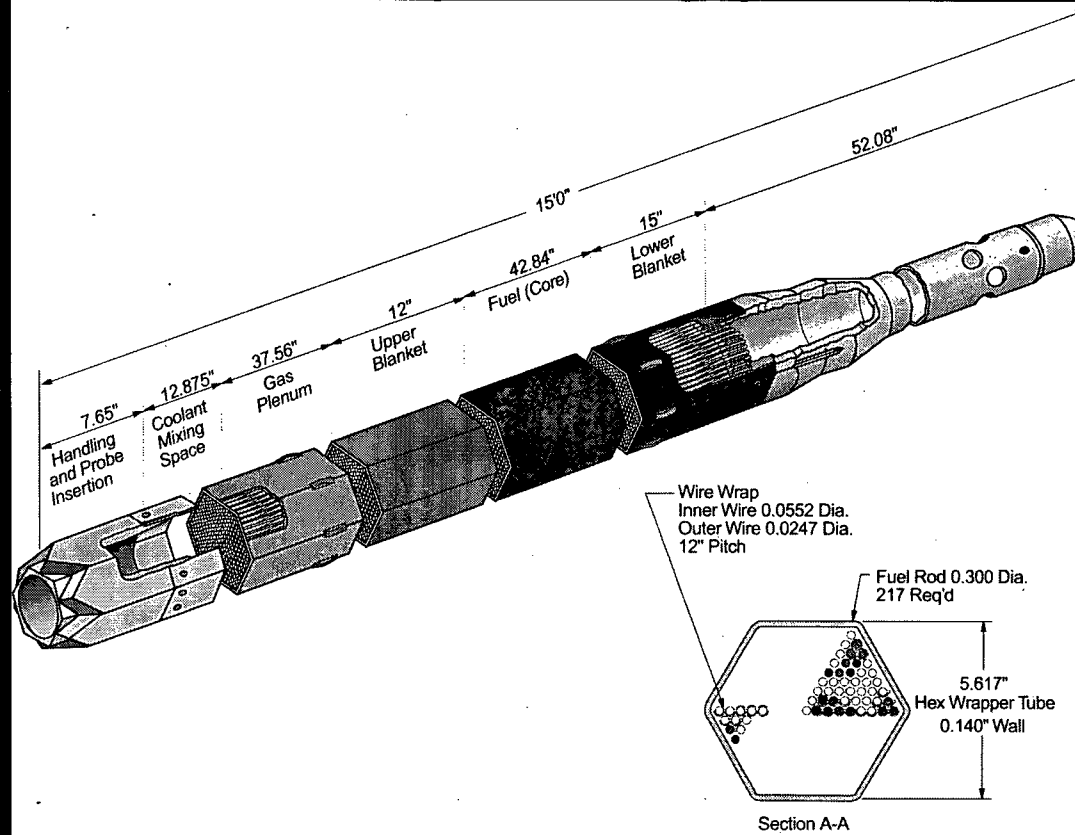
**DEVELOPED AND OPERATED IN
GERMANY**

PRISMATIC FUEL REACTORS

DEVELOPED AND OPERATED IN U.S.

LIQUID METAL FAST BREEDER REACTOR FUEL

LMFBR FUEL ASSEMBLY



REACTOR FUELS

PWR

BWR

LMFBR

PRISMATIC

PEBBLE BED

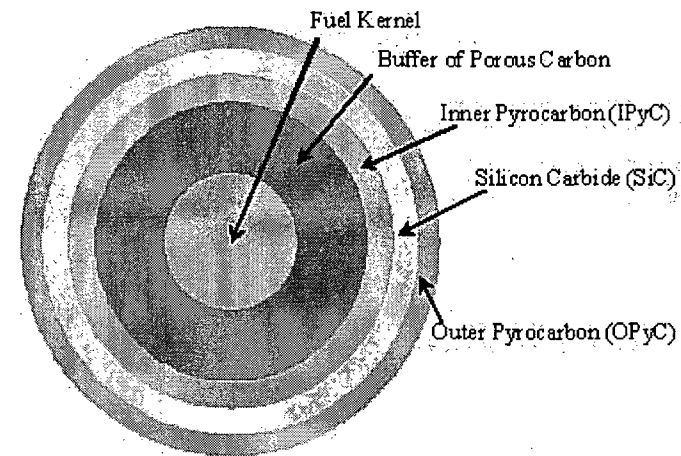
MOLTEN SALT

HTGR FUELS

TOP

FUEL MICROSPHERE

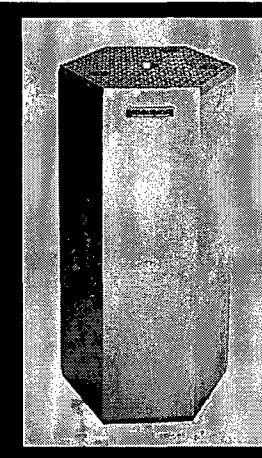
**CARBIDE OR OXIDE
FUEL KERNEL**



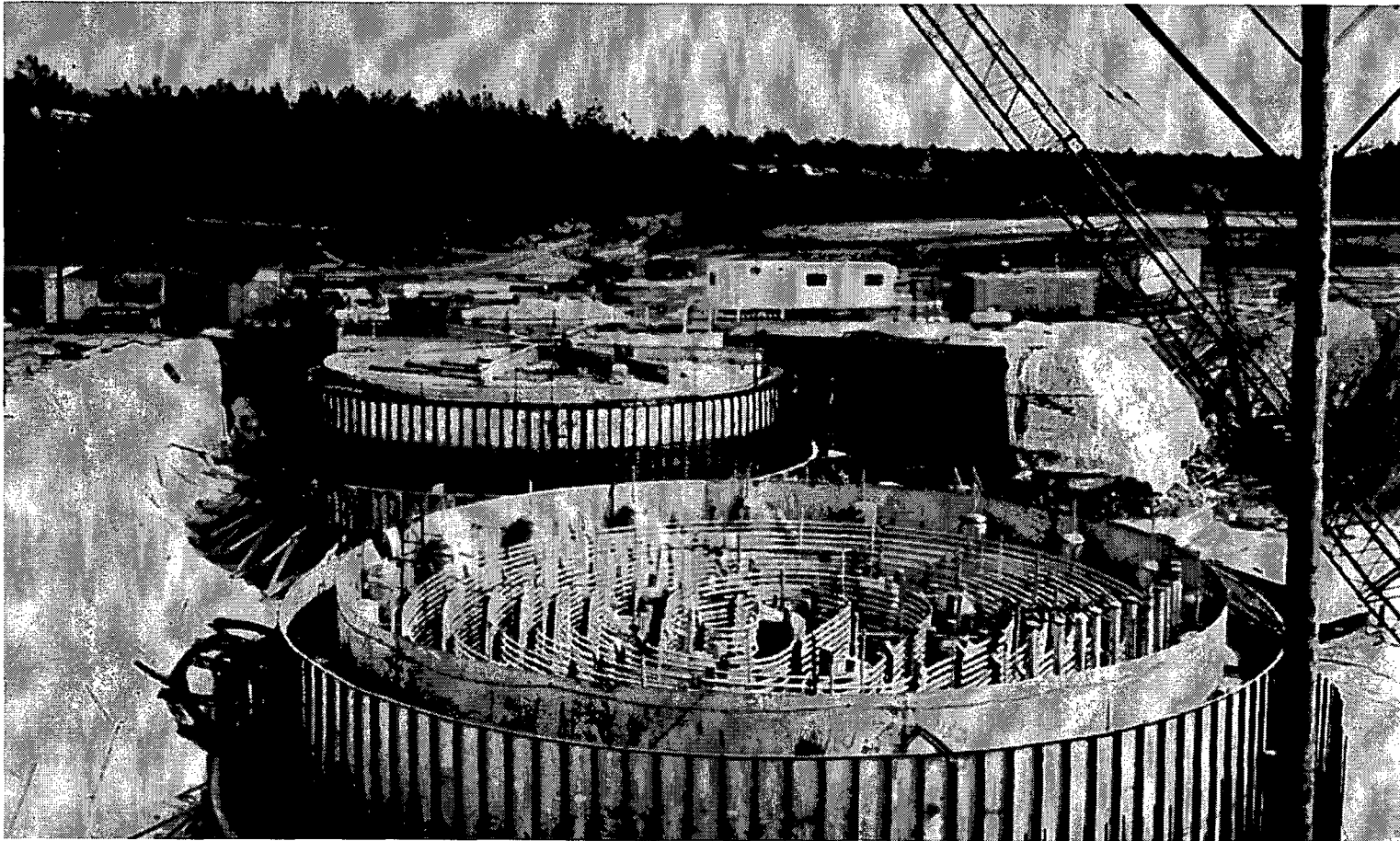
BOTTOM

PRISMATIC FUEL ELEMENT

**HTGR FUEL
ASSEMBLY**



AGNS HLW TANK UNDER CONSTRUCTION



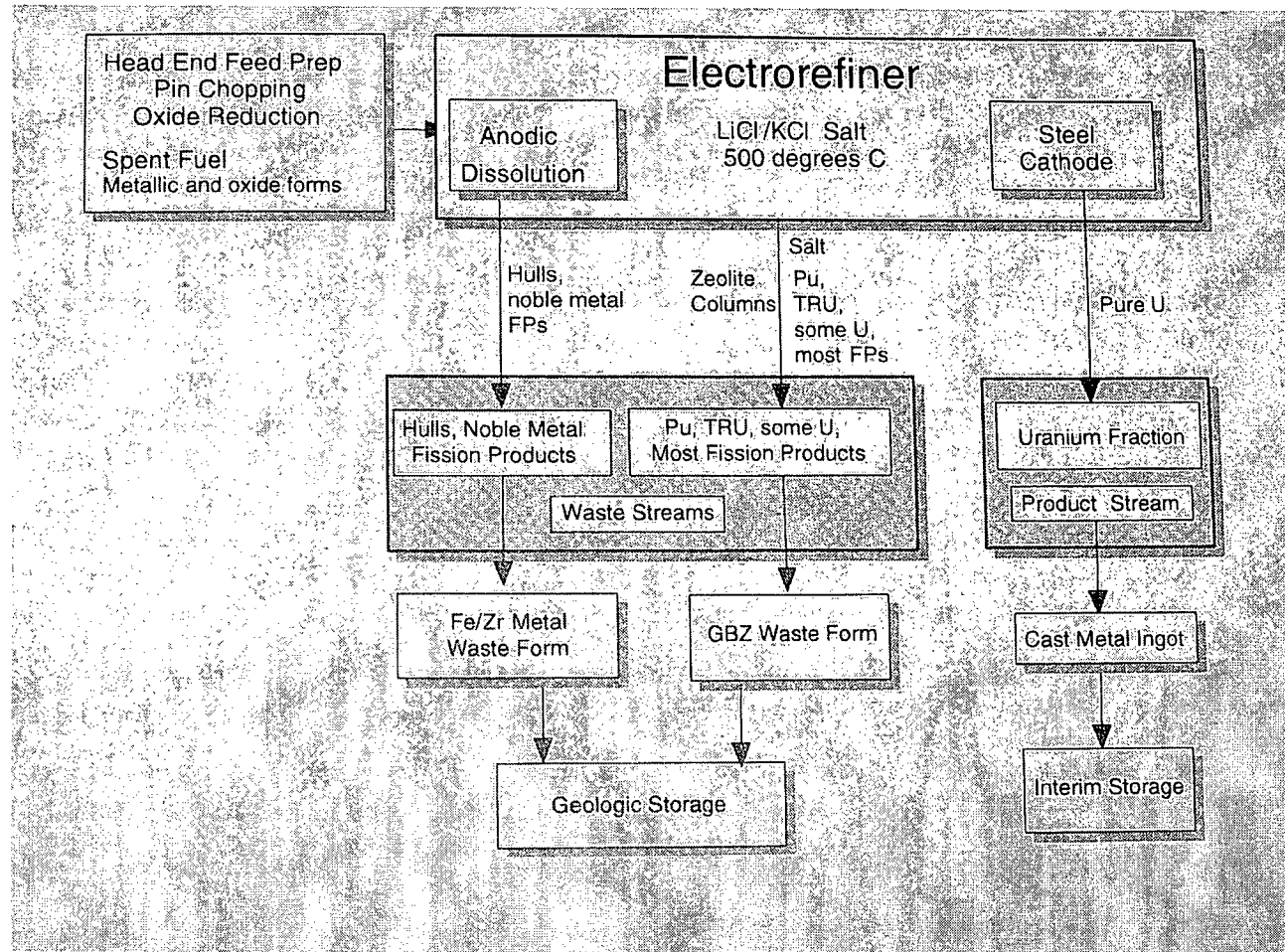
SURFACE OF SRP TANKS AFTER COMPLETION



HTGR FUEL REPROCESSING

- **REMOVE EXCESS GRAPHITE**
 - CRUSH AND/OR BURN
- **BREAK SiC COAT**
- **ACID-LEACH FUEL KERNEL**
- **PUREX-TYPE SOLVENT EXTRACTION**
- **LAW GRAPHITE TO DISPOSAL**
- **OFF-GAS TREATMENT**
 - ^{85}Kr , $^{14}\text{CO}_2$, ^{129}I

PYROPROCESSING



Argonne's pyroprocessing technology

